# **Pensions Fund Committee**

A meeting of the Pensions Fund Committee will be held at the on Monday 12 December 2022 at 4.00 pm

# **Agenda**

| 1. | Apologies for Absence  |
|----|--|
| 2. | Declarations of Interest   |
|    | Members are asked to declare any interest and the nature of that interest which they may have in any of the items under consideration at this meeting. |
| 3. | Minutes (Pages 5 - 10)   |
|    | To confirm the Minutes of the meeting of the Committee held on 12 October 2022.  |
| 4. | Chair's Announcements  |
|    | To receive communications from the Chair.  |
| 5. | Action Log   |
|    | The committee to receive a verbal update on the action log.  |
| 6. | Administration Report (Pages 11 - 18)  |
| 7. | Governance and Compliance Report (Pages 19 - 26)   |
| 8. | Business Plan Update Report (Pages 27 - 42)  |
| 9. | Conflicts of Interest Policy (Pages 43 - 62)   |
|    |  |

| 10. | Pension Fund Annual Report and Statement of Accounts 2021-22 (Pages 63 - 188)   |
|-----|---|
| 11. | Northamptonshire Pension Fund Forward Agenda Plan (Pages 189 - 192)   |
| 12. | Exclusion of Press and Public   |
|     | The following report(s) contain exempt information as defined in the following paragraph(s) of Part 1, Schedule 12A of Local Government Act 1972.   |
|     | Paragraph 3 – Information relating to the financial or business affairs of any particular person (including the authority holding that information).  |
|     | Members are reminded that whilst the following item(s) have been marked as exempt, it is for the meeting to decide whether or not to consider each of them in private or in public. In making the decision, members should balance the interests of individuals or the Council itself in having access to the information. In considering their discretion members should also be mindful of the advice of Council Officers.  |
|     | Should Members decide not to make a decision in public, they are recommended to resolve as follows:   |
|     | "That under Section 100A of the Local Government Act 1972, the public and press be excluded from the meeting for the following item(s) of business on the grounds that, if the public and press were present, it would be likely that exempt information falling under the provisions of Schedule 12A, Part I, Paragraph(s) 3 would be disclosed to them, and that in all the circumstances of the case, the public interest in maintaining the exemption outweighs the public interest in disclosing the information." |
| 13. | Private Minutes (Pages 193 - 200)   |
|     | To confirm the Minutes of the meeting of the Committee held on 12 October 2022.   |
| 14. | Valuation Update (Pages 201 - 204)  |
| 15. | Risk Monitoring (Pages 205 - 266)   |
| 16. | ACCESS Update (Pages 267 - 276)   |
| 17. | Urgent Business   |
|     | The Chairman to advise whether they have agreed to any items of urgent business being admitted to the agenda.   |

Catherine Whitehead Page 2

#### **Pensions Fund Committee Members:**

Councillor Malcolm Longley (Chair) Councillor Charles Morton (Vice-Chair)

John Wignall Robert Austin

Peter Borley-Cox Councillor Phil Bignell
Councillor Paul Joyce Councillor Jamie Lane

Councillor Peter Matten Councillor Cathrine Russell
Councillor Lloyd Bunday Councillor Graham Lawman

# Information about this Agenda

# **Apologies for Absence**

Apologies for absence and the appointment of substitute Members should be notified to <a href="mailto:democraticservices@westnorthants.gov.uk">democraticservices@westnorthants.gov.uk</a> prior to the start of the meeting.

#### **Declarations of Interest**

Members are asked to declare interests at item 2 on the agenda or if arriving after the start of the meeting, at the start of the relevant agenda item

# Local Government and Finance Act 1992 – Budget Setting, Contracts & Supplementary Estimates

Members are reminded that any member who is two months in arrears with Council Tax must declare that fact and may speak but not vote on any decision which involves budget setting, extending or agreeing contracts or incurring expenditure not provided for in the agreed budget for a given year and could affect calculations on the level of Council Tax.

#### **Evacuation Procedure**

If a continuous fire alarm sounds you must evacuate the building via the nearest available fire exit. Members and visitors should proceed to the assembly area as directed by Democratic Services staff and await further instructions.

#### **Access to Meetings**

If you have any special requirements (such as a large print version of these papers or special access facilities) please contact the officer named below, giving as much notice as possible before the meeting.

#### **Mobile Phones**

Please ensure that any device is switched to silent operation or switched off.

# **Queries Regarding this Agenda**

If you have any queries about this agenda please contact Democratic Services via the following:

Tel: 07391411365

Email: democraticservices@westnorthants.gov.uk

Or by writing to:

West Northamptonshire Council One Angel Square Angel Street Northampton NN1 1ED



#### **Pensions Fund Committee**

Minutes of a meeting of the Pensions Fund Committee held at Jeffrey Room, the Guildhall, Northampton, NN1 1DE on Wednesday 12 October 2022 at 1.00 pm.

Present: Councillor Malcolm Longley (Chair)

Councillor Charles Morton (Vice-Chair)

Councillor Phil Bignell Councillor Paul Joyce Councillor Peter Matten Councillor Graham Lawman

**Robert Austin** 

Also Alicia Bruce, Chair of the Local Pension Board

Present: Councillor Andrew Weatherill, NNC

Apologies John Wignall for Peter Borley-Cox

Absence: Councillor Jamie Lane

Councillor Cathrine Russell Councillor Lloyd Bunday

Officers Mark Whitby, Head of Pensions

James Smith, Assistant Director - Finance (Strategy)
Cory Blose, Employer Services and Systems Manager
Michelle Oakensen, Governance and Regulations Manager

Scott Peasland, Audit Manager Anand Persaud, Principal Auditor

Maisie McInnes, Democratic Services Officer

#### 102. Declarations of Interest

Rob Austin declared a personal interest as a member of LGPS and has an AVC with prudential. Councillors Phil Bignell and Graham Lawman disclosed pecuniary interests as their wives are deferred members of LGPS.

### 103. Minutes

The minutes of the previous meeting held on 25 July 2022 were agreed as a true and accurate record of the meeting.

## 104. Chair's Announcements

The Chair welcomed everyone to the meeting and thanked them for attending at the earlier start time of 1pm.

# 105. Action Log

# **RESOLVED:** That the Pension Fund Committee noted the action log.

# 106. Internal Audit Report

At the Chair's invitation, the Audit Manager presented the Internal Audit report and explained that internal audit was part of a shared service arrangement last year hosted by Milton Keynes and WNC had since then moved away from this and started hosting an in-house service from 1 April 2022. Since 1 August, a new Head of Audit and Risk had joined the authority and the team were continuing to build resilience and provide assurance. The report demonstrated audit's annual commitment to providing assurance to the Pension Fund Committee and the audit covered the 2021/2022 period. The audit had been comprehensive in scope with the addition of 3 areas being added which were KPI reporting, identification of breaches and risk monitoring and reporting. The Audit Manager praised the good working relationship he had with the pensions management team, with 2 issues being raised during the audit process that had been resolved in the time of the report being finalised and shared that overall, the audit was positive with a substantial rating and assurance in terms of the systems design.

Members asked questions regarding the decision to move to in-house provision and the Audit Manager and Assistant Director of Finance (Strategy) confirmed this was decided by the section 151 officer and approved by cabinet. Members asked for more information regarding areas of non-compliance detailed in the report and the Head of Pensions responded that the team did not have the most effective system in place to manage year end data queries with scheme employers but had moved Jo Kent within the team to manage this area and streamline the process going forward.

The Chair thanked the Audit Manager and Principal Auditor for their comprehensive report.

RESOLVED: That the Pension Fund Committee considered and noted the findings from Internal Audit work during 2021-22.

### 107. Administration Report

At the Chair's invitation, the Governance and Regulations Manager summarised the report and explained that in terms of KPIs there were an exception of 4 that were not on target and as explained in section 5.13 and 5.14, this was due to performance issues, staff illness and vacancies within the team. Other than this, the report was positive with employer contributions for the 3-month period April to June 2022 recorded as 100% paid on time, and there were no internal dispute resolution procedure cases or breaches to report. The Governance and Regulations Manager concluded the administration report and invited members to ask questions.

**RESOLVED:** The Pension Fund Committee noted the contents of the report.

# 108. Governance and Compliance Report

At the Chair's invitation, the Governance and Regulations Manager presented the report and explained that the Pensions Dashboards Regulations 2022 as previously discussed at pension fund committee was the legal duty placed on pension schemes to provide information to allow individuals to access pension details in one place. The Governance and Regulations Manager explained that due to the complexities of the LGPS the staging data had been delayed slightly to a staging date of 30 September 2024 to connect to a Pensions dashboard and a date of 1 April 2025 to make scheme member data available. The current position was that the pension team had received a report from AON and a detailed project plan had been created and was currently being reviewed and this would enable the team to get ahead of the curve.

The Scheme Advisory board annual report was published on 13 June 2022 which captured the highlights of the year up to 31 March 2021 as detailed in section 5.2.2 of the report. The total membership increased by 1.08% to 6.226 million and assets had increased by 23.4% to £342 billion. Members could read the full report via the link in the report for further information.

In terms of the academy guarantee, the government confirmed on 21 July 2022 that they would continue to provide this to LGPS funds. The pension team would continue to monitor this and report in future if there were any changes.

Finally, the Governance and Regulations Manager highlighted the training plan was contained in appendix A and reminded members of the conflicts of interest training session taking place on 25 November 2022 which they should have all received an invite for. Members were asked to check their inboxes and advise if this hadn't been received, and a link would be provided for any members to watch the training back if they were not available on this date. The Conflicts of Interest Policy would then be delivered at the December meeting for approval.

The Head of Pensions explained they were organising investment strategy training and potentially ESG training provided for members with Mercer which would enable Pensions Fund Committee to approve the investment strategy and save duplication. This would enable the committee to gain a deeper understanding of these topics and ensure the committee meetings could keep to the 2-hour time.

The Governance and Regulations Manager concluded that AON had provided a summer programme of basic level training for members last year and this was needing review and alternative options explored going forward for training. A future training plan would be brought to the next committee meeting in December.

# **RESOLVED:** That the Pension Fund Committee noted the report.

# 109. Business Plan Update Report

The Head of Pensions presented the report and explained that the table on page 52 demonstrated the business plan activity. There were two new activities, the first

amber related to the delay in the new code of practice being published and the second similarly related to the additional voluntary contribution review which was also an agenda item to be discussed later in the meeting. He explained the good governance review had been delayed centrally but understood that this would be published soon. The fourth amber rating related to the processing of undecided leaver records, and this had been raised with the section 151 officers and the fifth amber was relating to the delay with starting the website and digital communications activity but was on track to complete within the overall timescale.

Members discussed the report.

RESOLVED: That the Pension Fund Committee noted the business plan update and approved the two new activities set out in paragraphs 4.18 and 4.19.

# 110. Reporting Breaches of the Law to the Pensions Regulator Policy

At the Chair's invitation, the Governance and Regulations manager presented the report and explained that the team were initially awaiting the release of the new code of practice before conducting the review which was due to come into force in November 2021. However, this had been delayed and it was felt prudent to review in line with the existing code of practice, the review had also been highlighted as an action that arose from the internal audit as explained earlier in the meeting by the Audit Manager. The plan was to seek members approval of the reviewed policy based on the current code and then revise the policy as necessary when the new Code of Practice was in place. The Governance and Regulations Manager explained that the policy was important to ensure the right mechanisms and reporting methods were in place and following the correct procedures. The policy would be reviewed within 6 months of the new singular code being in force and if there were no material changes, the committee would be updated in the Governance and Compliance standing report, rather than the full report coming back to the committee.

Members discussed the report and questioned table item 9.4/9.5/9.7 relating to the Head of Pensions being responsible for the single point of decisions. The Governance and Regulations Manager agreed that they could add to this to clarify in the policy.

RESOLVED: That the Pension Fund Committee approved the revised Reporting Breaches of the Law to the Pensions Regulator policy.

# 111. Employer Admissions and Cessations Report

At the Chair's invitation, the Pensions Service Employer and Communications Manager summarised the report and invited members to ask any questions.

**RESOLVED: That the Pension Fund Committee:** 

(1) Noted the entry of one designating body to the Northamptonshire Pension Fund.

# (2) Noted the Committee of two employers ceasing participation in the Northamptonshire Pension Fund.

# 112. Northamptonshire Pension Fund Forward Agenda Plan

The Governance and Regulations manager presented the forward plan and explained that the report had been updated to include Investment Sub-Committee agenda items going forward and the funding strategy item would be moved to the March meeting to save duplication of work.

The Chair praised the inclusion of Investment Sub-Committee items as it was an excellent way forward to keep the committee informed of big decisions being taken.

RESOLVED: That members noted the forward plan.

#### 113. Exclusion of Press and Public

The Chair moved that the remainder of the meeting be held in private:

That under Section 100A of the Local Government Act 1972, the public and press be excluded from the meeting for the following item(s) of business on the grounds that, if the public and press were present, it would be likely that exempt information falling under the provisions of Schedule 12A, Part I, Paragraph(s) 3 would be disclosed to them, and that in all the circumstances of the case, the public interest in maintaining the exemption outweighs the public interest in disclosing the information.

RESOLVED: Members agreed that the public and press were excluded from the remainder of the meeting and the Pension Fund Committee moved into private session.

## 119. Urgent Business

There were no items of urgent business.

| The meeting closed at 2.58 p | om |
|------------------------------|----|
| Chair:                       |    |
| Date:                        |    |





# **West Northamptonshire Council**

# **Pension Fund Committee**

# 12/12/2022

# Mark Whitby – Head of Pensions

| Report Title  | Northamptonshire Pension Fund – Administration Performance |
|---------------|--|
|               | Report   |
| Report Author | Michelle Oakensen  |
|               | Governance and Regulations Manager                         |
|               | michelle.oakensen@westnorthants.gov.uk                     |

Contributors/Checkers/Approvers

|                  |                               | • •        |
|------------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| МО               | Jeanette McGarry on behalf of | 17/11/2022 |
|                  | Catherine Whitehead           |            |
| S151             | James Smith on behalf of      | 24/11/1022 |
|                  | Martin Henry                  |            |
| Head of Pensions | Mark Whitby                   | 7/11/2022  |

### **List of Appendices**

Appendix A – Performance against key performance indicators

Appendix B – Timeliness of receipt of employee and employer pension contributions

#### 1. Purpose of Report

1.1. To present to the Pension Fund Committee a report on the administrative performance of the Northamptonshire Pension Fund.

#### 2. Executive Summary

- 2.1 This report sets out the performance of the Northamptonshire Pension Fund on the following areas of administration:
- 2.1.1 The achievement against the Key Performance Indicators for the period 1 August to 31 October 2022 (appendix A). The majority of KPIs were met over the period.
- 2.1.2 Timeliness of receipt of employee and employer pension contributions for the payroll periods of October 2021 to September 2022 (appendix B). 100% of payments were received on time.

- 2.1.3 Occurrences of breaches of the law for the period 1 August to 31 October 2022 (section 5.3). There were no material breaches in the period.
- 2.1.4 Details of any Internal Dispute Resolution Procedure cases during the period 1 August to 31 October 2022 (section 5.4). There were two new IDRP cases in the period.
- 2.1.5 Occurrences of material data breaches for the period of 1 August to 31 October 2022 (section 5.5). There were no material data breaches in the period.
- 2.1.6 Details of any significant overpayment of pension for the period 1 August to 31 October 2022 (section 5.6). There were no significant overpayments in the period.

#### 3. Recommendations

3.1 The Pension Committee is asked to note the contents of the report.

#### 4. Report Background

- 4.1 Pursuant to s 101 of the Local Government Act 1972 and the Council's Constitution section 4.8 Para 1.1 the Pension Fund Committee's remit includes responsibility for dealing with all matters relating to the Northamptonshire Pension Fund Local Government Pension Scheme.
- 4.2 One of the core functions of the Pension Committee is to ensure the effective and efficient governance and administration of the Northamptonshire Pension Fund. This report demonstrates a number of key areas of administration performance for consideration by the Pension Committee.

## 5. Issues and Choices

- 5.1 Key Performance Indicators
- 5.1.1 The Pension Committee has in place a set of key performance indicators (KPIs) to assess the performance of the Pensions Service in the delivery of key items of casework. The actual performance against these KPIs for the period 1 August to 31 October 2022 can be found in appendix A along with the explanations for any underperformance.
- 5.1.2 Over the 3-month period, service performance has been consistently good with all targets being met with the exception of four.
- 5.1.3 Over the three month period there were resourcing issues within the team that deal with the payment of retirement benefits from active and deferred membership status which resulted in targets being missed, there were vacancies and a period of sickness during the period. The resourcing issues have since been addressed and the desired level of experience within the team will be gained over time.
- 5.1.4 Additionally in October, there was a system issue that resulted in a backlog of checking which also impacted performance for this month.
- 5.1.5 Receipt of employee and employer contributions
- 5.2.1 Scheme employers have a statutory obligation to arrange for the correct deduction of employee and employer contributions and to ensure payment reaches the Pension Fund by the 19th of the month following the month of deduction. Providing an associated monthly statement/schedule in an acceptable format.
- 5.2.2 The table in appendix B shows the percentage of employers in the Northamptonshire Pension Fund who paid their employee and employer contributions and/or submitted their schedules on time or late for the payroll periods 1 September 2021 to 31 October 2022.
- 5.2.3 In July, August and September 2022 100% of payments were received on time. The current yearly average for payments made on time is 100% and schedules being received on time is 99.8%.

#### 5.3 Breaches of the Law

- 5.3.1 There are many laws relating to the Local Government Pension Scheme, with various individuals, including the Pension Committee and Local Pension both (collectively and as individuals) having a statutory duty to report material breaches of those laws to the Regulator. The Northamptonshire Pension Fund maintains a record of both material breaches that are reported to the Pensions Regulator as well breaches that are deemed not to be of material significance and so are not reported to the Pensions Regulator.
- 5.3.2 For the period 1 August to 31 October 2022 having regard to the above, the following breaches of the law occurred.

| Type of breach | Detail of breach   | Course of action  |
|----------------|--|---|
| Material       | None   | None  |
| Non-material   | 3 refund of contribution payments were paid outside of the statutory 5-year period.                  | No further action at this stage, it is likely that the legislation surrounding this will be amended to remove the 5-year requirement. |
|                | 23 Annual Allowance Pension Saving Statements were not issued by the statutory deadline (6 October). | The statements were sent by 24 October.   |

- 5.4 Internal Dispute Resolution Procedure cases
- 5.4.1 Members, prospective members, and beneficiaries may not always agree with pension decisions that are made or may be unhappy that decisions have not been made, by either an administering authority or a scheme employer. The Internal Dispute Resolution Procedure (IDRP) is the route by which they may raise their concerns and challenge such decisions.
- 5.4.1 The following table details that activity undertaken during the period 1 August to 31 October 2022 with regards to administering authority disputes.

| Nature of dispute                 | Stage 1                     | Stage 2 (Cambridgeshire     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                                   | (Head of Pensions)          | County Council              |
|                                   |                             | Monitoring Officer)         |
| Incorrect conversion options      | Adjudication sent 5 October | Adjudication for stage 2 to |
| were provided to a pension credit | 2022, partially upheld for  | be made by 26/12/2022.      |
| member on Member Self Service     | the incorrect information   |                             |
| which allowed increased lump      | provided.                   |                             |
| sum option.                       |                             |                             |
| Non-payment of survivor's         | Adjudication to be made by  |                             |
| pension to co-habiting partner    | 25/12/2022.                 |                             |
| due to ineligibility.             |                             |                             |

- 5.4.2 In the period 1 August to 31 October 2022 no employing authority dispute were either raised and/or responded to.
- 5.5 <u>Material Data Breaches</u>
- 5.5.1 None.
- 5.6 <u>Significant overpayments of pension</u>
- 5.6.1 None.

#### 6 Implications (including financial implications)

### 6.1 Resources and Financial

6.1.1 There are no resources or financial implications arising from the proposals.

### 6.2 Legal

6.2.1 There are no legal implications arising from the proposals, as it is the view of Officers having taken into account all relevant legislation/regulation that the breaches reported in section 5.3.2 would not constitute a material breach and for the purpose of reporting to the Pension Regulator.

#### 6.3 Risk

6.3.1 The mitigated risks associated with this report has been captured in the Fund's risk register as detailed below -

| Risk  | Residual risk |
|---|---------------|
|   | rating        |
| Information may not be provided to stakeholders as required.              | Green         |
| Those charged with governance are unable to fulfil their responsibilities | Green         |
| effectively   |               |
| Failure to provide relevant information to the Pension Fund               | Green         |
| Committee/Pension Board to enable informed decision making                |               |

The Fund's full risk register can be found on the Fund's website at the following link: Northamptonshire Risk Register

#### **6.4** Relevant Pension Fund Objectives

- 6.4.1 The following objectives as per the Business Plan have been considered in this report -
  - To have robust governance arrangements in place, to facilitate informed decision making, supported by appropriate advice, policies and strategies, whilst ensuring compliance with appropriate legislation and statutory guidance.
  - To manage the Fund in a fair and equitable manner, having regard to what is in the best interest of the Fund's stakeholders, particularly the scheme members and employers.
  - To ensure the relevant stakeholders responsible for managing, governing and administering the Fund, understand their roles and responsibilities and have the appropriate skills and knowledge to ensure those attributes are maintained in a changing environment.
  - To continually monitor and measure clearly articulated objectives through business planning.
  - To continually monitor and manage risk, ensuring the relevant stakeholders are able to mitigate risk where appropriate.
  - To put in place performance standards for the Fund and its employers and ensure these are monitored and developed as necessary.
  - To administer the Fund in a professional and efficient manner, utilising technological solutions and collaboration.

#### 6.5 Consultation

6.5.1 Not applicable.

<u>Appendix A - Key Performance Indicators – August, September and October 2022.</u>

| Function/Task   | Indicator                      | Target | Month     | Completed | Within | Over   | % Within | RAG   | Comments             |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|----------|-------|----------------------|
|                 |                                |        |           |           | Target | Target | Target   |       |                      |
| Notify leavers  | Notify leavers of deferred     | 90%    | August    | 184       | 176    | 8      | 96       | Green | SLA target met       |
| of deferred     | benefit entitlements or        |        | September | 152       | 140    | 12     | 92       | Green | SLA target met       |
| benefit         | concurrent amalgamation        |        | October   | 183       | 180    | 3      | 98       | Green | SLA target met       |
| entitlement.    | within 15 working days of      |        |           |           |        |        |          |       |                      |
|                 | receiving all relevant         |        |           |           |        |        |          |       |                      |
|                 | information.                   |        |           |           |        |        |          |       |                      |
| Payment of      | Notify employees retiring      | 95%    | August    | 19        | 17     | 2      | 89       | Amber | SLA target not met*  |
| retirement      | from active membership of      |        | September | 44        | 41     | 3      | 93       | Amber | SLA target not met*  |
| benefits from   | benefits award, from date      |        | October   | 46        | 40     | 6      | 87       | Amber | SLA target not met*  |
| active          | payable or date of receiving   |        |           |           |        |        |          |       |                      |
| employment      | all necessary information if   |        |           |           |        |        |          |       |                      |
|                 | later within 5 working days.   |        |           |           |        |        |          |       |                      |
| Payment of      | Notify members retiring        | 90%    | August    | 57        | 51     | 6      | 89       | Amber | SLA target not met** |
| pension         | from deferred membership       |        | September | 42        | 40     | 2      | 95       | Green | SLA target met       |
| benefits from   | status of benefits award,      |        | October   | 75        | 68     | 7      | 91       | Green | SLA target met       |
| deferred        | from date payable or date of   |        |           |           |        |        |          |       |                      |
| membership      | receiving all necessary        |        |           |           |        |        |          |       |                      |
| status.         | information if later within 10 |        |           |           |        |        |          |       |                      |
|                 | working days.                  |        |           |           |        |        |          |       |                      |
| Award           | Issue award within 5           | 95%    | August    | 22        | 22     | 0      | 100      | Green | SLA target met       |
| dependant       | working days of receiving all  |        | September | 31        | 31     | 0      | 100      | Green | SLA target met       |
| benefits        | necessary information.         |        | October   | 28        | 28     | 0      | 100      | Green | SLA target met       |
| Provide a       | Estimate in agreed format      | 80%    | August    | 49        | 43     | 6      | 88       | Green | SLA target met       |
| maximum of      | provided within 10 working     |        | September | 34        | 34     | 0      | 100      | Green | SLA target met       |
| one estimate    | days from receipt of all       |        | October   | 46        | 42     | 4      | 91       | Green | SLA target met       |
| of benefits to  | information.                   |        |           |           |        |        |          |       |                      |
| employees per   |                                |        |           |           |        |        |          |       |                      |
| year on         |                                |        |           |           |        |        |          |       |                      |
| <b>R</b> equest |                                |        |           |           |        |        |          |       |                      |

# Appendix A - Key Performance Indicators – August, September and October 2022.

| Provide      | Letter issued within 10        | 95% | August    | 46 | 46 | 0 | 100 | Green | SLA target met |
|--------------|--------------------------------|-----|-----------|----|----|---|-----|-------|----------------|
| transfer-in  | working days of receipt of all |     | September | 18 | 18 | 0 | 100 | Green | SLA target met |
| quote to     | appropriate information.       |     | October   | 52 | 51 | 1 | 98  | Green | SLA target met |
| scheme       |                                |     |           |    |    |   |     |       |                |
| member       |                                |     |           |    |    |   |     |       |                |
| Payment of   | Process transfer out           | 90% | August    | 26 | 24 | 2 | 92  | Green | SLA target met |
| transfer out | payment – letter issued        |     | September | 26 | 24 | 2 | 92  | Green | SLA target met |
|              | within 10 working days of      |     | October   | 69 | 63 | 6 | 91  | Green | SLA target met |
|              | receipt of all information     |     |           |    |    |   |     |       |                |
|              | needed to calculate transfer   |     |           |    |    |   |     |       |                |
|              | out payment.                   |     |           |    |    |   |     |       |                |

<sup>\*/ \*\*</sup>Payment of retirement benefits from active employment/ Payment of pension benefits from deferred membership status – Over the three month period there were resourcing issues within the team which resulted in targets being missed, there were vacancies and a period of sickness during the period. The resourcing issues have since been addressed and the desired level of experience within the team will be gained over time.

Additionally in October, there was a system issue that resulted in a backlog of checking which also impacted performance for this month.

Green: Equal to or above Service Level Agreement (SLA) target.

Amber: If there is a statutory target - below SLA target, but all within statutory target.

If there is no statutory target - below SLA target, but number completed within target is within 10% of the SLA target.

Red: If there is a statutory target - below SLA target and not within statutory target.

If there is no statutory target - below SLA target and number completed within target is not within 10% of the SLA target.

Appendix B – Timeliness of payment of scheme employer and member pension contributions

|                    | %                         | %                      | %                     | %                       |
|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Month/Year         | of Employers Paid on Time | of Employers Paid Late | of Employers that     | of Employers that       |
|                    |                           |                        | Submitted Schedule on | Submitted Schedule Late |
|                    |                           |                        | Time                  |                         |
| October 2021       | 100                       | 0                      | 100                   | 0                       |
| November 2021      | 100                       | 0                      | 99.1                  | 0.9                     |
| December 2021      | 100                       | 0                      | 100                   | 0                       |
| January 2022       | 100                       | 0                      | 100                   | 0                       |
| February 2022      | 100                       | 0                      | 100                   | 0                       |
| March 2022         | 100                       | 0                      | 100                   | 0                       |
| April 2022         | 100                       | 0                      | 100                   | 0                       |
| May 2022           | 100                       | 0                      | 99.7                  | 0.3                     |
| June 2022          | 100                       | 0                      | 99.4                  | 0.6*                    |
| July 2022          | 100                       | 0                      | 99.8                  | 0.2                     |
| August 2022        | 100                       | 0                      | 100                   | 0                       |
| September 2022     | 100                       | 0                      | 100                   | 0                       |
| Average for period | 100                       | 0                      | 99.8                  | 0.2                     |

<sup>\*</sup>Schedules (2) were received on time but could not be reconciled.

This page is intentionally left blank



# **West Northamptonshire Council**

## **Pension Fund Committee**

# 12/12/2022

# Mark Whitby - Head of Pensions

| Report Title  | Governance and Compliance Report       |
|---------------|--|
| Report Author | Michelle Oakensen                      |
|               | Governance and Regulations Manager     |
|               | michelle.oakensen@westnorthants.gov.uk |

## **Contributors/Checkers/Approvers**

| МО               | Jeanette McGarry on behalf of | 17/11/2022 |
|------------------|-------------------------------|------------|
|                  | Catherine Whitehead           |            |
| S151             | James Smith on behalf of      | 24/11/2022 |
|                  | Martin Henry                  |            |
| Head of Pensions | Mark Whitby                   | 11/11/2022 |

#### **List of Appendices**

Appendix A – Skills and knowledge training schedule

#### 1. Purpose of Report

1.1 This is a standing report that identifies issues and developments relevant to West Northamptonshire Council's management and administration of the Northamptonshire Pension Fund.

#### 2. Executive Summary

- 2.1 This report provides the Pension Fund Committee with information on the following significant current issues which have an impact on the governance, management and administration of the Northamptonshire Pension Fund.
  - Pensions Dashboards Regulations 2022
  - Taskforce on Climate related Financial Disclosures (TCFD) consultation
  - The Pensions Regulator publishes enforcement and prosecution policies and publishes scam prevention strategy
  - Recruitment for "All other employers Representative" to the Pensions Committee
  - Skills and knowledge opportunities

#### 3. Recommendations

3.1 The Pension Fund Committee is asked to note the contents of this report.

#### 4. Report Background

4.1 This report provides an update on developments and issues that impact the LGPS that members of the Pension Committee need to be aware of to fulfil their responsibilities to the Fund's key stakeholders.

### 5. Issues and Choices

# 5.1 Pensions Dashboards Regulations 2022

**Draft regulations laid for approval** 

- 5.1.1 In October the Department for Work and Pensions (DWP) laid draft Pensions Dashboard Regulations before each house of Parliament.
- 5.1.2 DWP can only make the regulations if each House approves the draft by a resolution. The House of Lords was scheduled to consider the regulations on 15 November 2022 but as of yet, no date has been set for this to happen in the House of Commons.

<u>Further response to consultation</u>

- 5.1.3 On 17 October the DWP responded to the further consultations which ran between 28 June and 19 July 2022 and confirmed that they will:
  - give pension schemes six months' notice of the point at which pensions dashboards will be available to the public, the 'Dashboard Available Point'. This is an increase to the 90 days proposed in the consultation.
  - go ahead with the second proposal allowing the Money and Pensions Service (MaPS) and the Pensions Regulator (TPR) to share information about dashboards.

### Research on public value of dashboards

- 5.1.4 The Pension Dashboard Programme (PDP) has published the results of research carried out by Ipsos. PDP commissioned Ipsos to carry out quantitative research into the value that people attach to pension dashboards and their likelihood to use them.
- 5.1.5 Ipsos undertook online interviews with 1,960 individuals forming a representative sample of the UK population aged between 18 and 75. Differences in the likelihood of the public to use dashboards and their willingness to pay for them are explored across demographic and pension characteristics such as type and number of pensions, and levels of pension engagement.
- 5.1.6 PDP will use the results to inform development of the central digital architecture.
- 5.1.7 The full results and press release can be found <a href="here">here</a>.

  <u>Update on connecting early participants to the dashboard ecosystem</u>
- 5.1.8 The PDP have also provided an update on testing for early participants, the first stage now that the central digital architecture is complete to start to test with real pension data using their two non-commercial suppliers (the State Pension & Money Helper Dashboard, built by the Money and Pensions Service). The second stage is for participants who have volunteered to help test and develop the service to being testing and work towards completing their connection journey in the new year. The third stage is for those participants to go live and will play an essential part in the process of preparing for compulsory staging, when pension providers and schemes will start to connect to dashboards in the order specified by the regulations and rules. Their experiences will feed into the development of the connection process and will help improve the experience for the rest of the pensions industry.

## 5.2 Taskforce on Climate related Financial Disclosures (TCFD) consultation

- 5.2.1 The Department for Levelling Up, Housing and Communities issued their TCFD consultation on 1 September 2022 for the LGPS in England and Wales.
- 5.2.2 The proposed requirements are similar to the current requirements for private pension schemes, although is slightly simplified and applies to LGPS of all sizes (rather than a phased approach for private pension schemes). The requirements will therefore apply to all LGPS funds from 2023/24 regardless of fund size.
- 5.2.3 The regulations are expected to be in force by April 2023 with the deadline for the first report being 1 December 2024.
- 5.2.4 The key proposals are summarised as follows:
  - Governance Administering Authorities (AAs) must establish and keep up to date processes to monitor risks and opportunities associated with climate change. This includes ensuring that officers and advisors also have processes in place.
  - Strategy AAs should include detail on their approach to assessing and managing climate related risks and opportunities in both their funding and investment strategies.
  - Scenario analysis AAs will be required to carry out two sets of scenario analysis, which is specific to their funding and investment strategies and must be carried out at least every three years. Importantly, this relates to the Fund's assets and liabilities (not just their assets).
     One scenario must be the "Paris-aligned" scenario (which assumes an ultimate 1.5 to 2 degree temperature rise above pre-industrial levels) and the other scenario will be at the choice of the AA. Scenario analysis must be conducted at least once in each valuation period.
  - Risk Management AAs will be expected to establish and maintain a process to identify and manage climate-related risks and opportunities related to their assets. They will have to integrate this process into their overall risk management process.
  - Metrics There are four key metrics which need to be reported on. These relate to greenhouse gas emissions, the carbon footprint of fund assets, the quality of the available data on emissions, and a Paris-aligned metric requiring AAs to report the percentage of the value of their assets for which there is a public net zero commitment by 2050 or sooner.
  - Targets AAs will be expected to set a target in relation to one metric, the chosen metric may be one of the four mandatory metrics listed above, or any other climate related metric recommended by the TCFD. Progress against the target must be assessed once a year, and the target revised if appropriate.
  - Approach to reporting The AA should publish an annual Climate Risk Report, by 1 December
    of each year (starting 1 December 2024). This may be a standalone report, or a section in the
    AA's annual report.
  - Scheme Climate Risk Report It is proposed that the Scheme Advisory Board should prepare an annual report linking to each Fund's individual reports and aggregate figures for the 4 key metrics mentioned above.
- 5.2.5 The consultation closed on the 24 November 2022 and the Northamptonshire Pension Fund provided a response.

#### 5.3 The Pensions Regulator

- 5.3.1 Enforcement and prosecution policies
- 5.3.1.1 In October the Pensions Regulator (TPR) published a revised enforcement policy, updated prosecution policy and new enforcement strategy with the aim of providing clarity on what those who are subject to enforcement action can expect from TPR.
- 5.3.1.2 The enforcement policy sets out TPR's approach to investigating cases and any subsequent enforcement action. It is web-based and divided into standalone chapters, each with links to other relevant documents. The policy also consolidates previous policies in respect of defined benefit, defined contribution and public service pension schemes.
- 5.3.1.3 The prosecution policy explains how TPR will approach prosecuting workplace pension criminal offences. The policy has been brought up to date to reflect the new criminal powers in the Pensions Schemes Act 2021 and other developments.
- 5.3.1.4 The enforcement strategy sets out the overarching aims of TPR's enforcement work (excluding automatic enrolment). It also provides an insight into the framework TPR applies when selecting cases for enforcement action.
- 5.3.1.5 The full documents are available at the following links:

revised enforcement policy updated prosecution policy new enforcement strategy

#### 5.3.2 Scam prevention strategy

- 5.3.2.1The Pensions Regulator has published a new strategy to combat pension scams, it aims to tackle the issue by:
  - educating savers about the threat scams present
  - encouraging higher standards and preventing practices that lead to saver harm
  - fighting fraud through prevention, disruption and punishment of criminality
- 5.3.2.2 In line with TPR Corporate Strategy, Joint Regulatory Strategy and with the Financial Conduct Authority main objective is to for individuals not to lose some, or all of their pension savings to scammers. The reasons that this may occur is categorised into three areas:
  - savers not being enabled to make good decisions
  - practices by schemes, advisors and providers which lead to saver harm
  - pensions fraud and other criminality
- 5.3.2.3 Some examples of how TPR will be enacting the policy are as follows -
  - encourage industry to use anti-scam messaging on all annual benefit statements and touchpoints that savers have with their provider
  - continue to support and amplify the messages of the FCA's ScamSmart campaign adapting messaging to deal with new and emerging threats
  - continue to encourage industry to go beyond minimum compliance and engage savers with their pensions, and work to improve the pensions consumer journey including a review of guidance on member communications for scam-prevention messaging
- 5.3.2.4 Full details can be found Our strategy to combat pension scams | The Pensions Regulator
- 5.3.2.5 The Northamptonshire Pension Fund has ensured that letters/forms in relation to transferring to another pension arrangement contain the appropriate pension scam wording with links to the associated documentation. Information is also published on the Pension Service website and is included in newsletters. The Fund will be reviewing the new strategy in detail to establish if there are any areas of compliance that need to be achieved.

#### 5.4 Recruitment for "All other employers' representative" to the Pensions Committee

- 5.4.1 The Northamptonshire Pension Committee includes a number of co-opted members representing the various stakeholders of the Fund in addition to elected members. Two of these co-opted member positions are for employer representatives for scheme employers in the Northamptonshire Pension Fund (other than North Northamptonshire Council and West Northamptonshire Council who already have representation on the Pension Committee).
- 5.4.2 Following a recruitment campaign in October, a successful applicant has been appointed. The Committee is now appropriately represented.

#### 5.6 Skills and knowledge opportunities

- 5.6.1 The Public Services Pensions Act 2013 and the Pensions Regulator's Code of Practice (Governance and administration of public service pension schemes) require all members of the Pension Committee to maintain the necessary skills and knowledge to undertake their role effectively.
- 5.6.2 In order to facilitate the acquisition of skills and knowledge for members of the Pension Fund Committee, appendix A lists the main events that are deemed useful and appropriate.
- 5.6.3 If members of the Pension Fund Committee would like to attend any of the events listed in appendix a please contact a member of the Fund's governance team who will make the necessary arrangements if an invitation has not already been sent.

# 6 Implications (including financial implications)

### 6.1 Resources and Financial

6.1.1 There are no resources or financial implications arising from the report.

# 6.2 Legal

6.2.1 The Fund has consulted with its Governance advisors, Aon, to understand the legislative requirements to comply with Pensions Dashboards regulations.

#### 6.3 Risk

- 6.3.1 The Constitution Section 4.8 para 1.3 states that the Pension Committee has "Authority to develop and maintain a skills and knowledge framework for all Pension Committee and Investment sub-committee members and for all officers of the Fund including;
  - (i) Determining the Fund's knowledge and skills framework;
  - (ii) Identifying training requirements;
  - (iii) Developing training plans; and
  - (iv) Monitoring attendance at training events.
- 6.3.2 This report ensures on-going compliance with the above and that the Pension Committee is up to date with:
  - New or amending legislation affecting the LGPS;
  - Relevant activities of the LGPS Scheme Advisory Board and the Pensions Regulator that concern the governance of the (LGPS) on a national and local basis; and
  - Skills and knowledge opportunities
- 6.3.3 The risks associated with the Pension Committee not having the required level of knowledge and

understanding have been captured in the Fund's risk register as detailed below.

| Risk  | Residual risk rating |
|---|----------------------|
| Those charged with governance of the Fund and Scheme are      | Green                |
| unable to fulfil their responsibilities effectively           |                      |
| Failure to administer the scheme in line with regulations and | Green                |
| guidance.   |                      |
| Failure to provide relevant information to the Pension Fund   | Green                |
| Committee to enable informed decision making.                 |                      |

The Fund's full risk register can be found on the Fund's website at the following link: Northamptonshire Risk Register

#### 6.4 Relevant Pension Fund Objectives

- 6.4.1 The following objectives as per the Business Plan have been considered in this report
  - To have robust governance arrangements in place, to facilitate informed decision making, supported by appropriate advice, policies and strategies, whilst ensuring compliance with appropriate legislation and statutory guidance.
  - To manage the Fund in a fair and equitable manner, having regard to what is in the best interest of the Fund's stakeholders, particularly the scheme members and employers.
  - To ensure that the relevant stakeholders responsible for managing, governing and administering the Fund, understand their roles and responsibilities and have the appropriate skills and knowledge to ensure those attributes are maintained in a changing environment.
  - To continually monitor and manage risk, ensuring the relevant stakeholders are able to mitigate risk where appropriate.

#### 6.5 Consultation

6.5.1 Not required.

# Northamptonshire Pension Fund

# Appendix A

Training plan 2022/23

| Date      | Training  | Method of delivery          | Delivered by                                       | Target audience               | Additional<br>Information  |
|-----------|---|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| APR       |   |                             |  |                               |  |
| MAY       |   |                             |  |                               |  |
| JUN       | Valuation – Contribution rate setting           | Presentation – face to face | Hymans   | Committee & Board             |  |
|           | Local Authority Conference 2022                 | Conference – face to face   | Pension and Lifetime<br>Savings Association (PLSA) | Committee, Board & Officer    | Local Authority Conference   PLSA                                |
| JULY      | ESG Monitoring                                  | Presentation – face to face | Mercer   | Committee & Board             |  |
|           | Investment Review                               | Presentation – face to face | Mercer   | Committee & Board             |  |
| AUGUST    |   |                             |  |                               |  |
| SEPTEMBER | Investment and Pensions Summit                  | Conference – face to face   | Local Government<br>Chronicle (LGC)                | Committee, Board &<br>Officer | LGC Investment & Pensions Summit 2022 - Home Page (Igcplus.com)  |
|           | Passive Equity                                  | Presentation                | Schroders/Mercer                                   | Investment Sub<br>Committee   |  |
| OCTOBER   | Valuation & Draft Funding<br>Strategy Statement | Presentation – face to face | Hymans   | Committee & Board             | Presentation delivered as part of the October Committee meeting. |
|           | Responsible Investments                         | Presentation – virtual      | Investments Team                                   | Board                         |  |
| NOVEMBER  | The Pensions Regulator Code of Practice         | Virtual training session    | Aon/Officers                                       | Committee & Board             | Postponed – awaiting guidance                                    |



# Northamptonshire Pension Fund

Appendix A

| Date     | Training  | Method of delivery          | Delivered by                                  | Target audience            | Additional<br>Information  |
|----------|---|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------|--|
|          | Conflicts of Interest                               | Virtual training session    | Aon/Officers                                  | Committee & Board          | Session to be held on 25 <sup>th</sup> November.                       |
| DECEMBER | Valuation – Finalised Funding<br>Strategy Statement | Presentation – face to face |   | Committee & Board          | Presentation to be delivered as part of the December Committee meeting |
|          | Annual Conference 2022                              | Conference – face to face   | Local Authority Pension<br>Fund Forum (LAPFF) | Committee, Board & Officer | Events   25th LAPFF Annual Conference   LAPFF (lapfforum.org)          |
| JANUARY  | Governance Conference                               | Conference – hybrid         | Local Government Association (LGA)            | Committee, Board & Officer | Events   Local Government Association                                  |
| FEBRUARY | Reporting breaches of the Law                       | Virtual training session    | Officers                                      | Officers                   | Postponed – awaiting guidance  |
|          | Investment Strategy                                 | Virtual training session    | Schroders/Mercer                              | Committee & Board          | Exact date to be confirmed   |
| MARCH    | Valuation – Rates and<br>Adjustment Certificate     | Presentation – face to face | Hymans  | Committee & Board          | Presentation to be delivered as part of the March Committee meeting    |





## **West Northamptonshire Council**

#### **Pension Fund Committee**

#### **12 December 2022**

### Mark Whitby – Head of Pensions

| Report Title  | Northamptonshire Pension Fund Business Plan and Medium-<br>Term Strategy Business Plan Update report |
|---------------|--|
| Report Author | Michelle Oakensen  |
|               | Governance and Regulations Manager   |
|               | michelle.oakensen@westnorthants.gov.uk   |

**Contributors/Checkers/Approvers** 

| МО               | Jeanette McGarry on behalf of | 17 November 2022 |
|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
|                  | Catherine Whitehead           |                  |
| S151             | James Smith on behalf of      | 24 November 2022 |
|                  | Martin Henry                  |                  |
| Head of Pensions | Mark Whitby                   | 14 November 2022 |

## **List of Appendices**

Appendix A –Variances against the forecast of investments and administration expenses based on original setting of assumptions.

#### 1. Purpose of Report

1.1 Good governance requires that updates to the pre-agreed Annual Business Plan and Medium-Term Strategy are provided to the Committee on a regular basis. This update highlights the progress made on the key activities for the period and seeks approval of the recommendations set out in section 3 below.

## 2. Executive Summary

- 2.1 The Northamptonshire Pension Fund have for many years considered it good governance to have in place a Business Plan and Medium-Term Strategy that is agreed annually and regularly monitored by the Committee.
- 2.2 The report summarises the progress made on each activity for the period under review.
- 2.3 Section 4 of this report provides a progress update for each business plan activity. The table below provides an overview of the RAG status of each activity.

| Paragraph | Activity  | RAG status |
|-----------|---|------------|
| 4.1       | Extend the existing contract and re-tender for actuarial  | Green      |
|           | consultancy services                                      |            |
| 4.2       | Extend the existing contract and re-tender for benefits   | Green      |
|           | and governance consultancy services                       |            |
| 4.3       | Extend existing contract and re-tender for legal services | Green      |
|           | provider  |            |
| 4.4       | Re-tender for pensions administration and pensioner       | Green      |
|           | payroll platform  |            |
| 4.5       | Continue to develop the Fund's Cyber Strategy             | Green      |
| 4.6       | Review and implement changes required from the Pension    | Green      |
|           | Regulator's new Code of Practice                          |            |
| 4.7       | Review the administrative performance of the Fund's       | Completed  |
|           | additional voluntary contribution providers               |            |
| 4.8       | Implement the best practice recommendations of the        | Green      |
|           | Scheme Advisory Board's good governance review            |            |
| 4.9       | Complete the Guaranteed Minimum Pension Rectification     | Amber      |
| 4.10      | Application of the McCloud age discrimination remedy      | Green      |
| 4.11      | Processing of undecided leaver records                    | Amber      |
| 4.12      | Complete the 2022 Valuation of the Pension Fund           | Green      |
| 4.13      | Prepare for the implementation of Pension Dashboards      | Green      |
| 4.14      | Continue development of the ACCESS asset pool             | Green      |
| 4.15      | Decarbonisation and improved stewardship reporting        | Green      |
| 4.16      | Review the Fund's Property Investment Strategy            | Green      |
| 4.17      | Review the Investment Strategy and Strategic Asset        | Green      |
|           | Allocation  |            |
| 4.18      | Private Equity Review                                     | Green      |
| 4.19      | Review of website and digital communications              | Amber      |

- 2.4 The tables in appendix A provide an update of the Fund account, investment and administration income and expenditure against the cash flow projection outlined in the Annual Business Plan as agreed by the Pension Committee in March 2022. There are no material variances identified.
- 2.5 The link to the full Business Plan approved by the Committee in March 2022 is provided in section 7 for full context and reference.

## 3. Recommendations

- 3.1 The Pension Fund Committee is asked to:
- 3.1.1 note the Business Plan Update

# 4. Progress against business plan activities

## **Procurement of Services**

# 4.1 Extend the existing contract and re-tender for actuarial consultancy services

4.1.1 Activity: To extend the existing contract and re-tender for actuarial consultancy services currently with Hymans Robertson due to expire on 31 March 2024 (following extension).

## 4.1.2 Key milestones:

| Key Milestones                               | Dates           | On target for completion? |
|--|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Extend contract                              | January 2023    | On target                 |
| Register to access national LGPS             | August 2023     | On target                 |
| Frameworks                                   |                 |                           |
| Draft specification of services required and | August 2023 –   | On target                 |
| associated documentation                     | September 2023  |                           |
| Issue invitation to tender to suppliers on   | October 2023    | On target                 |
| the Framework                                |                 |                           |
| Evaluate tender responses                    | November 2023 – | On target                 |
|  | December 2023   |                           |
| Award contract                               | January 2024    | On target                 |

4.1.2 Update: No activity to report for the period.

# 4.2 Extend the existing contract and re-tender for benefits and governance consultancy services

4.2.1 Activity: To extend the existing contract and re-tender for the supplier of benefits and governance consultancy services currently with Aon due to expire 31 March 2024 (following extension).

# 4.2.2 Key milestones:

| Key Milestones                               | Dates                   | On target for completion? |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Extend contract                              | January 2023            | On target                 |
| Register to access national LGPS             | January 2023            | Completed                 |
| Frameworks                                   |                         |                           |
| Draft specification of services required and | January 2023 – February | On target                 |
| associated documentation                     | 2023                    |                           |
| Issue invitation to tender to suppliers on   | March 2023              | On target                 |
| the Framework                                |                         |                           |
| Evaluate tender responses                    | May 2023 – June 2023    | On target                 |
|  |                         |                           |
| Award contract                               | July 2023               | On target                 |

4.2.3 Update: No activity to report for the period.

# 4.3 Extend existing contract and re-tender for legal services provider

4.3.1 Activity: To extend the existing contract with Squire Patton Boggs to February 2024 and retender for a legal services provider.

# 4.3.2 Key milestones:

| Key Milestones                             | Dates                   | On target for completion? |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Extend existing contract                   | January 2023            | On target                 |
| Register to access national LGPS           | January 2023            | On target                 |
| Frameworks                                 |                         |                           |
| Draft specification of services required   | July 2023 – August 2023 | On target                 |
| and associated documentation               |                         |                           |
| Issue invitation to tender to suppliers on | September 2023          | On target                 |
| the Framework                              |                         |                           |

| Key Milestones            | Dates                           | On target for |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
|                           |                                 | completion?   |
| Evaluate tender responses | October 2023 - November<br>2023 | On target     |
| Award contract            | December 2023                   | On target     |

4.3.3 Update: No activity to report for the period.

### 4.4 Re-tender for pensions administration and pensioner payroll platform

4.4.1 Activity: To re-tender for pensions administration and pensioner payroll platform currently with Heywood that is due to cease in September 2024.

## 4.4.2 Key milestones:

| Key Milestones  | Dates                             | On target for completion? |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Soft market testing and discussions with other Funds                      | April 2022 – December<br>2022     | Completed                 |
| Obtain and complete National LGPS Framework documents                     | September 2022                    | Completed                 |
| Develop tender documents  | January 2023 to March 2023        | On target                 |
| Undertake framework procurement   | April 2023 – September<br>2023    | On target                 |
| Award contract to successful provider                                     | October 2023                      | On target                 |
| Business process re-engineering and systems development (if new supplier) | October 2023 to<br>September 2024 | On target                 |
| Contract commences  | October 2024                      | On target                 |

4.4.3 Update: All relevant forms have been obtained from the National LGPS Frameworks and have been completed to allow access to the framework. Work has now begun on developing the tender documents in line with the planned schedule. Consultation is also under way with Procurement, Legal and Data Protection teams.

### **Core governance activities**

# 4.5 Continue to develop the Fund's Cyber Strategy

4.5.1 Activity: Cyber-crime continues to evolve and become increasingly sophisticated and as such the cyber strategy and action plan developed in 2021/22 will need to be regularly reviewed and new activities added as time goes on.

# 4.5.2 Key milestones:

| Key Milestones   | Dates   | On target for completion? |
|--|---------|---------------------------|
| Ongoing monitoring and development of<br>the cyber strategy and action plan<br>evidenced by a separate agenda item at<br>each meeting of the Pension Committee<br>and Local Pension Board. | 2022/23 | On target                 |

4.5.3 Update: Cyber Hygiene Guidelines are now in force for members following approval at the October Pension Fund Committee meeting.

Work continues on the cyber security survey analysis and incident response plan and an update will be provided to the Committee at the March 2023 meeting.

# 4.6 Review and implement changes required from the Pension Regulator's new Code of Practice

4.6.1 Activity: The new code of practice was expected to come into force summer 2022 following a delay from the Pensions Regulator and the Fund will have six months to achieve full compliance with its contents.

# 4.6.2 Key milestones

| Key Milestones                            | Dates                    | On target for completion? |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Develop an action plan of changes         | Rescheduled to 2023.     | Dependent                 |
| required on launch of code of practice    | Date to be confirmed     | upon release of           |
|   | following release of the | the Code                  |
|   | Code                     |                           |
| Present action plan                       | As above                 | As above                  |
| Present update on progress on action plan | As above                 | As above                  |

4.6.3 Update: The Pension Regulator's new code of practice was due to come into force in November 2021 and was postponed until Autumn 2022. To date, the new code has not been released with no further indication of when the new release date will be. Once the code comes into effect the Fund will have 6 months to achieve full compliance. Activity has been rescheduled and changed to a RAG status of Green.

# 4.7 Review the administrative performance of the Fund's additional voluntary contribution providers

4.7.1 Activity: The administrative performance of Prudential began to deteriorate in mid-2020 and in February 2022, Prudential's performance had still not improved. Aon have been commissioned to undertake a further review of both Standard Life and Prudential's administrative performance.

### 4.7.2 Key milestones:

| 4.7.3 | Key Milestones                           | Dates               | On target for completion? |
|-------|--|---------------------|---------------------------|
|       | Present to the Pension Committee the     | Estimated July 2022 | Completed                 |
|       | findings of the independent review       |                     | October 2022              |
|       | alongside any recommendations for action |                     |                           |

Update: The Committee agreed to review again in 12 months' time.

# 4.8 Implement the best practice recommendations of the Scheme Advisory Board's good governance review

4.8.1 Activity: There has been no further progress on any of the recommendations either by the Department for Levelling Up, Housing and Communities (DLUHC) or the Scheme Advisory Board (SAB).

# 4.8.2 Key milestones:

| Key Milestones   | Dates  | On target for completion?  |
|--|--|--|
| Develop an action plan to implement the best practice activities | Rescheduled to 2023. Date to be confirmed upon receipt of further information  | Dependent upon when the Scheme Advisory Board resume focus on the workplan |
| Present action plan and Conflicts of Interest Policy             | Pension Committee December 2022/ Local Pension Board January 2023              | On target for the Conflicts of Interest Policy.                            |
| Present update on progress on action plan                        | Rescheduled to 2023. Date to be confirmed upon receipt of further information  | Dependent<br>upon SAB as<br>above  |
| Implementation of activities requiring SAB and DLUHC guidance    | Rescheduled to 2023.  Date to be confirmed upon receipt of further information | Dependent<br>upon SAB as<br>above  |

4.8.3 Update: There has been no activity from the SAB or DLUHC in this area since February 2021. Once the Scheme Advisory Board provides further details on the recommendations the Fund will develop an action plan. The Conflicts of Interest Policy is a separate agenda item at this meeting following training delivered by Aon in November. Activity has been rescheduled and changed to a RAG status of Green.

# Scheme member and data projects

## 4.9 Complete the Guaranteed Minimum Pension Rectification

4.9.1 Activity: To complete the rectification stage for scheme members, making adjustments to pensions in payment where necessary.

# 4.9.2 Key milestones:

| Key Milestones                              | Dates                   | On target for completion?                              |
|---|-------------------------|--|
| Manual rectification of outstanding records | April 2022 – March 2023 | extension to 31 July 2023 to be confirmed (see update) |

4.9.3 Update: In September 2022 there were approximately 550 cases requiring rectification of a scheme member's pension in payment. At the time of writing approximately 515 cases remain outstanding as a result of an increased focus of resources on unprocessed leavers. There will be an increased focus on this project commencing 1 January 2023. An extension to 31 July 2023 may be required to complete this project and this will be confirmed in the Business Plan Update report that will be presented to the Pensions Committee in March 2023.

## 4.10 Application of the McCloud age discrimination remedy

4.10.1 Activity: To rectify the pension records of scheme members within scope of the McCloud ruling following the implementation of the age discrimination remedy once legislation is in place.

#### 4.10.2 Key milestones:

| key milestones.                           |                         |                           |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Key Milestones                            | Dates                   | On target for completion? |
| Data sheets returned from scheme          | February 2022 – April   | Completed                 |
| employers                                 | 2022                    |                           |
| Data sheets checked by Fund               | May 2022 – July 2022    | Completed                 |
| Uploading of revised scheme member        | August 2022 – March     | In progress               |
| data                                      | 2023                    |                           |
| Respond to DLUHC consultation on draft    | January 2023 – February | Anticipated               |
| regulations (expected December 2022)      | 2023                    |                           |
| Devise communication plan for scheme      | Rescheduled to January  | On target                 |
| members and scheme employers              | 2023 (November 2022)    |                           |
| Undertake scheme member record            | April 2023 – September  | On target                 |
| preparations to identify in scope members | 2023                    |                           |
| in readiness for the application of the   |                         |                           |
| underpin                                  |                         |                           |
| Application of the revised underpin       | October 2023 onwards    | On target                 |
| following release of amended LGPS         |                         |                           |
| Regulations                               |                         |                           |

4.10.3 Update: DLUHC have announced that they expect draft regulations to be issued in late 2022, followed by a consultation in early 2023. As a result, this activity has been realigned accordingly and a new milestone added. The uploading of revised scheme member data is underway and is expected to complete in the set timescale. This activity is being run on a full project basis with several separate workstreams and a detailed project plan.

#### 4.11 Processing of undecided leaver records

4.11.1 Activity: To reduce the backlog by 2,500 cases per year for the next 3 years from a baseline of approximately 9,000 at the beginning of April 2022.

#### 4.11.2 Key milestones:

| ,                                    |                         |               |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Key Milestones                       | Dates                   | On target for |
|                                      |                         | completion?   |
| Re-baseline project                  | April 2022              | Completed     |
| Reduce cases by 2,500                | April 2022 – March 2023 | On target     |
| Reduce cases by a further 2,500      | April 2023 – March 2024 | On target     |
| Reduce cases by a further 2,500 to a | April 2024 – March 2025 | On target     |
| business as usual baseline           |                         |               |

4.11.3 Update: At 31 October 2022, the number of unprocessed leavers ringfenced as backlog had decreased by approximately 2,400 from the baseline in April 2022. However, the service has not been able to keep on top of business as usual (BAU) cases following an influx of leavers which has offset the backlog reduction and led to the overall number of aged cases increasing by circa 500 as a result. Further resource has been added to the BAU team and bulk processing is now operating on both backlog and business as usual cases.

#### 4.12 Complete the 2022 Valuation of the Pension Fund

4.12.1 Activity: The valuation date is 31 March 2022, and the work is carried out during 2022/23 with results to be published by 31 March 2023. New employer contribution rates will be effective from 1 April 2023.

# 4.12.2 Key milestones:

| key milestones.  |                                   |   |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| Key Milestones   | Dates                             | On target for completion?   |
| Provision, validation and sign-off of valuation data                         | July 2022 – August 2022           | Completed   |
| Provision of whole Fund results by Fund Actuary                              | September 2022                    | Completed   |
| Discuss whole Fund results with Committee                                    | October 2022                      | Completed   |
| Committee to approve Funding Strategy Statement for consultation             | October 2022                      | Completed   |
| Funding Strategy Statement issued for consultation                           | November 2022                     | Completed   |
| Issue draft employer results and contribution strategies to scheme employers | November 2022 to<br>December 2022 | Completed   |
| Committee to approve final Funding Strategy Statement                        | December 2022                     | A verbal update will be provided as part of the valuation agenda item due to the close proximity of the end of the consultation and this meeting. |
| Consultation and discussions with employers to agree contribution strategies | December 2022 –<br>February 2023  | On target   |
| Publication of final valuation report and certified contribution rates       | 31 March 2023                     | On target   |

4.12.3 Update: The valuation project is progressing as planned with all target dates currently on track. However, due to the proximity of the Committee meeting to the end of the consultation on the Funding Strategy Statement, the approval of the final statement may be rescheduled for March, depending on the nature and volume of any responses received. A valuation update is on the agenda of this meeting and a verbal update will be provided under that item.

#### 4.13 Prepare for the implementation of Pension Dashboards

4.13.1 Activity: To prepare for the implementation of Pension Dashboards by 30 September 2024.

#### 4.13.2 Key milestones:

| Key Milestones   | Dates                       | On target for completion? |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Work with the Pensions Administration Software supplier to connect to a Pensions Dashboard by the deadline of 30 September 2024. | April 2022 – September 2024 | On target                 |
| Devise project plan and workstreams to prepare for connection to the Dashboard with clean value data.                            | October to November 2022    | Complete                  |
| Connect to the Pension Dashboard   | By 30 September 2024        | On target                 |
| Provide value data to the Pension Dashboard  | By 1 April 2025             | On target                 |

4.13.3 Update: The initial project plan and identification of the workstreams provided has been completed. The work plan will be continually reviewed as further information is released from the associated industry bodies.

#### **Investment related activities**

### 4.14 Continue development of the ACCESS asset pool

4.14.1 Activity: The ACCESS asset pool has recently appointed MJ Hudson as Implementation Adviser for Illiquid Assets. During 2022/23 MJ Hudson will be implementing pooled solutions for investing in Illiquid assets. Due to the illiquid nature of this asset class, migration of the Fund's assets may take several years.

#### 4.14.2 Key milestones:

| Key Milestones                      | Dates            | On target for |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|
|                                     |                  | completion?   |
| Transition into the new Multi Asset | By 31 March 2023 | On target     |
| Credit sub fund                     |                  |               |
| Produce plan for investing in       | By 31 March 2023 | On target     |
| illiquid assets in the pooled       |                  |               |
| solution                            |                  |               |

4.14.3 Update: Following data collection and analysis on non-listed assets by MJ Hudson across ACCESS pool members, Real Estate (Property) has been approved by the ACCESS Joint Committee (AJC) as the first asset class to be progressed. Hampshire County Council have been appointed as the procurement lead and procurement documents have been developed and are currently being finalised. MJ Hudson have prepared a document, for consideration by ACCESS pool members, detailing the proposed running order for the procurement of remining non-listed asset classes.

#### 4.15 Decarbonisation and improved stewardship reporting

4.15.1 Activity: During 2022/23 the Fund is planning to commence the transition to a more sustainable portfolio by reviewing its passive equities mandates and commence Task Force on Carbon-Related Financial Disclosures (TCFD) reporting. The Fund will also prepare its first submission under the UK Stewardship Code.

#### 4.15.2 Key milestones:

| Key Milestones   | Dates         | On target for completion? |
|--|---------------|---------------------------|
| Draft TCFD report to be included in Fund annual report                                   | December 2022 | Complete                  |
| Commence implementation of decarbonisation changes to passive and active equity mandates | December 2022 | On target                 |
| Draft Stewardship Code submission presented to the Investment Sub Committee              | March 2023    | On target                 |

4.15.3 Update: It was agreed with the Pension Fund Committee that the Fund's TCFD position will be reported within the 21/22 Statement of Accounts which is currently being finalised.

The Fund has developed a Climate Action Plan which includes approved decarbonisation targets to reduce carbon emissions with the aim of achieving net zero by 2050 or earlier. Progress against the Plan is shown in Appendix B.

Implementation of decarbonisation changes to passive mandates is progressing well with new passively managed options presented to Investment Sub-Committee members in September, with a decision planned for the November Sub-Committee meeting. Active equity fund managers have been engaged with and made aware of the intentions of the Fund.

#### 4.16 Review the Fund's Property Investment Strategy

4.16.1 Activity: A review of the mandate will be undertaken, including consideration of possible enhancements to the property strategy, especially considering the expected benefits arising from the pooling agenda.

#### 4.16.2 Key milestones:

| Key Milestones   | Dates                         | On target for completion? |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Report on strategy review presented to Investment Sub Committee            | November 2022                 | On target                 |
| Implement required asset class changes from property review                | December 2022 – March<br>2023 | On target                 |
| Communicate Fund's new requirements to the ACCESS illiquid asset programme | December 2022                 | On target                 |

4.16.3 Update: A property portfolio review covering the target split across real estate styles, sectors, geographies, and implementation route/timeline was presented at the November 2022 ISC for consideration. This review will help shape the Fund's Property Investment Strategy and feed into the Fund's overall Investment Strategy Review which will agree target allocations across all asset classes

#### 4.17 Review the Investment Strategy and Strategic Asset Allocation

4.17.1 Activity: The Fund must review and amend its strategic investment strategy in consultation with the s 151 officer as required pursuant to section 4.8 Section 1.3 (e) (k) of the Constitution and will undertake a strategic asset allocation (SAA) once the outcomes of the triennial valuation process is known. This will ensure the Fund's investment approach is appropriately aligned with its funding strategy and that the Fund can pay liabilities as they fall due over time.

It is proposed for this review to be undertaken with the Pensions Committee, supplemented by virtual training where required.

#### 4.17.2 Key milestones:

| Key Milestones  | Dates                     | On target for completion? |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Development of revised Investment Strategy/SAA by officers and advisors | November to December 2022 | On target                 |
| Investment Strategy Training to Pensions Committee                      | January 2023              | On target                 |
| Revised Investment Strategy/SAA approved by Pensions Committee          | March 2023                | On target                 |
| Implementation of revised Investment Strategy                           | 2023 onwards              | On target                 |

4.17.3 Update: The Fund's Officers have engaged with its investment advisors, Mercer, and are on track to deliver training and a revised Investment Strategy as planned.

#### 4.18 Private Equity Review

4.18.1 Activity: The Fund has a strategic asset allocation (SAA) for Private Equity of 5% within an overall allocation to Alternative assets of 25%. To maintain this the Fund must make regular private equity commitments.

To ensure the continued suitability of the portfolio, a deeper fundamental portfolio review covering exposures, risks and opportunities needs to be undertaken. This will also include modelling of expected commitment levels and deployment rates.

#### 4.18.2 Key milestones:

| Key Milestones   | Dates                         | On target for completion? |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Private Equity Portfolio Review                                    | December 2022 to January 2023 | On target                 |
| Investment Sub Committee approve future private equity commitments | February 2023                 | On target                 |
| Implementation of agreed private equity commitments                | March 2023 onwards            | On target                 |

4.18.3 Update: The Fund's Officers have engaged with its investment advisors, Mercer, and are on track to bring forward proposals for private equity commitments for approval at the February 2023 Investment Sub Committee meeting.

#### **Communications**

#### 4.19 Review of website and digital communications during 2022/23

4.19.1 Activity: The Fund's web offering will be reviewed to assess whether the website is still fit for purpose and alternative options available to meet the needs of the Fund's stakeholders.

#### 4.19.2 Key milestones:

| Key Milestones  | Dates   | On target for completion? |
|---|---|---------------------------|
| Initial engagement with key stakeholders and agreement of project objectives  | April 2022 – June 2022  | Completed                 |
| Review of initial engagement including mapping of user journeys and key insights  | July 2022 – August 2022   | Completed                 |
| Investigation into any identified "pain points" identified by user groups and identification of any further areas for improvement | Rescheduled to September  – October 2022 (August 2022 - September 2022)         | Completed                 |
| Stakeholder demonstration of new user journeys and prototype web pages/functions  | Rescheduled to October –<br>November 2022<br>(September 2022 – October<br>2022) | Completed                 |
| Presentation of key recommendations to officers   | Rescheduled to November  – December 2022 (October 2022 – November 2022).        | Completed                 |
| Present outcomes and recommendations to Committee   | March 2023  | On target                 |

4.19.3 Update: The review of the website has been progressing as planned. Initial findings and key recommendations have been presented to officers along with protype webpages. These have also been tested with users and results are currently being collated for presenting to officers.

#### 4 Issues and Choices

5.1 The Pension Committee approved the Business Plan and Medium-Term Strategy 2022/23 on 30 March 2022. Officers are seeking the approval of as further two business plan activities in line with the previously approved budget.

#### 6 Implications (including financial implications)

#### 6.1 Resources and Financial

- 6.1.1 The financial estimates and associated budgets included with the Business Plan and Medium-Term Strategy were approved by the Pension Committee on 30 March 2022.
- 6.1.2 Performance against the financial estimates in the Business Plan will be presented to the Pension Committee and Board each meeting. The Business Plan sets out the cost of each activity where known and where costs become known during the course of the year the Pension Committee and Board will be updated accordingly.

#### 6.2 Legal

6.2.1 There are no legal implications arising from the proposals.

#### 6.3 Risk

6.3.1 The mitigated risks associated with this report has been captured in the Fund's risk register as detailed below –

| Risk   | Residual risk rating |
|--|----------------------|
| Those charged with the governance of the Fund and              | Green                |
| scheme are unable to fulfil their responsibilities effectively |                      |
| Pension Fund objectives are not defined and agreed.            | Green                |
| Failure to provide relevant information to the Pension         | Green                |
| Committee/Pension Board to enable informed decision            |                      |
| making.  |                      |

6.3.2 Please see the Northamptonshire Pension Fund Risk Register Executive Summary.

#### 6.4 Relevant Pension Fund Objectives

- 6.4.1 The following objectives as per the Business Plan have been considered in this report -
  - To have robust governance arrangements in place, to facilitate informed decision making, supported by appropriate advice, policies and strategies, whilst ensuring compliance with appropriate legislation and statutory guidance.
  - To continually monitor and measure clearly articulated objectives through business planning.
  - To continually monitor and manage risk, ensuring the relevant stakeholders are able to mitigate risk where appropriate.

#### 6.5 Consultation

6.5.1 Not applicable.

#### 7. Background Papers

7.1 Northamptonshire Pension Fund Business Plan and Medium-Term Strategy

 $\label{lem:appendix} A-Variances \ against \ the \ forecast \ of \ investments \ and \ administration \ expenses \ based \ on \ original \ setting \ of \ assumptions$ 

| Fund Account   | 2022/23<br>Estimate | 2022/23<br>Forecast | Variance | Comments   |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|----------|--|
|  | £000                | £000                | £000     |  |
| Contributions  | (120,000)           | (123,000)           | (3,000)  | Contributions in line with current membership numbers              |
| Transfers in from other pension funds  | (8,500)             | (9,000)             | (500)    | Demand led   |
| Total income   | (128,500)           | (132,500)           | (3,500)  |  |
| Benefits payable   | 108,000             | 108,000             | -        |  |
| Payments to and on account of leavers  | 8,500               | 9,500               | 1,000    | Demand led   |
| Total Payments   | 116,500             | 117,500             | 1,000    |  |
| Net<br>(additions)/withdrawals<br>from dealings with<br>members  | (12,000)            | (14,500)            | (2,500)  |  |
| Management Expenses  | 3,645               | 3,670               | 25       | See below  |
| Total income less expenditure  | (8,355)             | (10,830)            | (2,475)  |  |
| Investment income  | (26,000)            | (26,000)            | -        |  |
| Taxes on income  (profit) and losses on disposal of investments and changes in the market value of investments | -<br>(127,000)      | -<br>220,400        | 347,400  | Actual Q2 return followed by actuarial long term growth assumption |
| Net return on investments  | (153,000)           | 194,400             | 347,400  |  |
| Net (increase)/decrease<br>in the net assets<br>available for benefits<br>during the year                      | (161,355)           | 183,570             | 344,925  |  |

| Management<br>Expenses             | 2022-23<br>Estimate | 2022-23<br>Forecast | Variance | Comments   |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------|--|
|                                    | £000                | £000                | £000     |  |
| Total Administration<br>Expenses   | 2,331               | 2,419               | 88       | See below  |
| Total Governance<br>Expenses       | 834                 | 767                 | (67)     | Forecasts for legal and actuarial fees are currently lower than expected |
| Total Investment Invoiced Expenses | 480                 | 484                 | 4        |  |
| Total Management<br>Expenses       | 3,645               | 3,670               | 25       |  |

| Administration                           | 2022-23  | 2022-23  | Variance | Comments   |
|--|----------|----------|----------|--|
| Expenses Analysis                        | Estimate | Forecast |          |  |
|  | £000     | £000     | £000     |  |
| Staff Related                            | 1,458    | 1,544    | 86       | Budget based on estimated 22/23 pay rates, higher than expected pay awards received. Expected vacancies to be filled during the next quarter |
| Altair administration and payroll system | 329      | 329      | -        |  |
| Data assurance                           | 45       | 45       | -        |  |
| Communications                           | 39       | 39       | -        |  |
| Other Non-Pay and Income                 | 15       | 17       | 2        | Bank charges are higher than expected  |
| County Council Overhead Recovery         | 445      | 445      | -        |  |
| Total Administration<br>Expenses         | 2,331    | 2,419    | 88       |  |





#### **West Northamptonshire Council**

#### **Pension Fund Committee**

#### 12/12/2022

#### Mark Whitby – Head of Pensions

| Report Title  | Northamptonshire Pension Fund Conflicts of Interest Policy |  |
|---------------|--|--|
| Report Author | Michelle Oakensen  |  |
|               | Governance and Regulations Manager                         |  |
|               | michelle.oakensen@westnorthants.gov.uk                     |  |

Contributors/Checkers/Approvers

| МО               | Jeanette McGarry on behalf of | 17 November 2022 |
|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
|                  | Catherine Whitehead           |                  |
| S151             | James Smith on behalf of      | 24 November 2022 |
|                  | Martin Henry                  |                  |
| Head of Pensions | Mark Whitby                   | 11 November 2022 |

#### **List of Appendices**

Appendix A - Northamptonshire Pension Fund Conflicts of Interest Policy

#### 1. Purpose of Report

1.1 The purpose of this report is to ensure the Northamptonshire Pension Fund has an adequate Conflicts of Interest Policy in place.

#### 2. Executive Summary

- 2.1 This report details how actual and potential conflicts of interest are identified and managed by those involved in the management and governance of the Northamptonshire Pension Fund whether directly or in an advisory capacity.
- 2.2 The Policy applies to all members of the Pension Fund Committee, members of the Local Pension Board, and the Chief Financial Officer (Section 151 officer).
- 2.3 The Policy also applies to all advisers and suppliers to the Fund whether advising the Pension Fund Committee, Fund officers or the Local Pension Board.

#### 3. Recommendations

- 3.1 The Pension Fund Committee is asked to:
  - a) Approve the Northamptonshire Pension Fund Conflicts of Interest Policy.

#### 4. Report Background

- 4.1 Along with other constitutional documents, including the various Codes of Conduct, this Policy aims to ensure that those individuals covered by the Policy do not act improperly or create a perception that they may have acted improperly. It is an aid to good governance, encouraging transparency and minimising the risk of any matter prejudicing decision making or management of the Fund otherwise.
- 4.2 In the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) environment, there is the potential for conflicts of interest to arise. This reflects the fact that many of those managing or advising LGPS funds will have a variety of other roles and responsibilities, for example as a member of the scheme, as an elected member of an employer participating in the LGPS or as an adviser to more than one LGPS administering authority. Further to this, any of those persons may have an individual personal, business or other interest which might conflict, or be perceived to conflict, with their role managing or advising LGPS funds.
- 4.3 It is generally accepted that LGPS administering authorities have both fiduciary and public law duties to act in the best interests of both the scheme beneficiaries and participating employers. This, however, does not preclude those involved in the management of the Fund from having other roles or responsibilities which may result in an actual or potential conflict of interest. The Good Governance Review recommended that each fund should have a fund-wide published conflicts of interest policy.
- 4.4 This recommendation is being considered by the Department for Levelling Up, Housing and Communities (DLUHC). In the meantime, West Northamptonshire Council as Administering Authority of the Fund considers it good practice to document within a policy, such as this, how any such conflicts or potential conflicts are to be managed in relation to Fund matters.
- 4.5 The Pension Fund Committee, Local Pension Board and key officers were invited to a training session conducted by Aon in November with a link to the training provided for members who were unable to attend. The training was an opportunity for members to fully understand the requirements and discuss any concerns prior to receiving the policy for approval.

#### 5. Issues and Choices

#### 5.1 Legislative and related context

- 5.1.1 The overriding requirements in relation to the management of potential or actual conflicts of interest for those involved in the administration and governance of LGPS funds are contained in various elements of legislation and guidance.
- 5.1.2 The Public Service Pensions Act 2013 requires that the scheme manager (in the case of the LGPS, this is the administering authority) must be satisfied that a Pension Board member does not have a conflict of interest at the point of appointment and from time to time thereafter. It also requires pension board members to provide reasonable information to the scheme manager for this purpose.
- 5.1.3 The Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 place a duty on each administering authority to satisfy itself that pension board members do not have conflicts of interest on appointment or whilst they are members of the board. It also requires those pension board members to provide reasonable information to the administering authority in this regard.
- 5.1.4 Regulation 109 of the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 states that each administering authority must have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of State in relation to pension boards. In addition, Regulation 110 provides that the national scheme advisory board has a function of providing advice to administering authorities and pension boards

- 5.1.5 The Public Service Pensions Act 2013 also added a number of provisions to the Pensions Act 2004 related to the governance of public service pension schemes and, in particular, conflicts of interest. Section 90A requires the Pensions Regulator to issue a code of practice relating to conflicts of interest for pension board members. The Pensions Regulator has issued such a code and this Conflicts of Interest Policy has been developed having regard to that code.
- 5.1.6 The Local Government Act 2000, The Localism Act 2011 and the Seven Principles of Public Life also provide legislative context around conflicts of interest.

#### 5.2. Responsibility

- 5.2.1 West Northamptonshire Council as the Administering Authority for the Fund must be satisfied that conflicts of interest are appropriately managed. For this purpose, the Governance and Regulations Manager is responsible for ensuring the procedures outlined in the Policy are carried out.
- 5.2.2 However, it is the responsibility of each individual covered by the Policy to identify any potential instances where their personal, financial, business or other interests might come into conflict with their pension fund duties and to follow the requirements of the Policy appropriately

#### 6 Implications (including financial implications)

#### 6.1 Resources and Financial

6.1.1 There are no resources or financial implications arising from the proposals.

#### 6.2 Legal

6.2.1 There are no legal implications arising from the proposals.

#### 6.3 Risk

- 6.3.1 The Pension Committee and Pension Board are expected to ensure the Fund has an appropriate Conflicts of Interest Policy in place.
- 6.3.2 The risks associated with not having appropriate policies in place and acting appropriately have been captured in the Fund's risk register as detailed below.

| Risk  | Residual risk rating |
|---|----------------------|
| Those charged with governance of the Fund and Scheme are unable to      | Green                |
| fulfil their responsibilities effectively                               | dicen                |
| Failure to administer the scheme in line with regulations and guidance. | Green                |
| Failure to recognise and manage conflicts of interest.                  | Green                |
| Risk of fraud and error   | Green                |
| Failure to understand and monitor risk compliance                       | Green                |

6.3.3 The executive summary risk register can be found on the Fund's website at the following link: Northamptonshire Risk Register

#### 6.4 Relevant Pension Fund Objectives

- 6.4.1 The following objectives have been considered in this report
  - To have robust governance arrangements in place, to facilitate informed decision making, supported by appropriate advice, policies and strategies, whilst ensuring compliance with appropriate legislation and statutory guidance.
  - To manage the Fund in a fair and equitable manner, having regard to what is in the best interest of the Fund's stakeholders, particularly the scheme members and employers.
  - To ensure that the relevant stakeholders responsible for managing, governing and administering the Fund, understand their roles and responsibilities and have the appropriate skills and knowledge to ensure those attributes are maintained in a changing environment.
  - To continually monitor and manage risk, ensuring the relevant stakeholders are able to mitigate risk where appropriate.

#### 6.5 Consultation

6.5.1 Not applicable.

# Conflicts of Interest Policy 2022



#### **Contents**

| Introduction   | 3  |
|--|----|
| Aims and Objectives  | 3  |
| Who does this Policy apply to?   | 4  |
| Legislative and related context  | 5  |
| Advisers' Professional Standards   | 6  |
| Other Administering Authority Requirements   |    |
| ACCESS Conflict of Interest requirements   | 7  |
| What is a Conflict or Potential Conflict and how will they be managed?   | 7  |
| Monitoring and recording potential conflicts of interest   | 8  |
| Managing and mitigating potential conflicts of interest  |    |
| Conduct at Meetings  | 9  |
| Operational procedure for officers, Pension Fund Committee members and Pension Board members   | 9  |
| Table 1 – What is required?  | 9  |
| Minor Gifts and Hospitality  |    |
| Other Pension Fund Officers  |    |
| Responsibility   |    |
| Operational procedure for advisers   | 11 |
| Key Risks  | 11 |
| Costs  |    |
| Approval, Review and Consultation  | 11 |
| Further Information  | 12 |
| Appendix 1 - Examples of Potential Conflicts of Interest   | 13 |
| Appendix 2 - Declaration of Interests relating to the management of Northamptonshire Pension Fund administer by West Northamptonshire County Council |    |
| Appendix 3 - Northamptonshire Pension Fund - Register of Potential and Actual Conflicts of Interest  | 15 |

This is the Conflicts of Interest Policy (the 'Policy') for Northamptonshire Pension Fund (the 'Fund') which is managed by West Northamptonshire Council (the 'Administering Authority').

The Policy details how actual and potential conflicts of interest are identified and managed by those involved in the management and governance of Northamptonshire Pension Fund whether directly or in an advisory capacity. Along with other constitutional documents, including the various Codes of Conduct, this Policy aims to ensure that those individuals covered by the Policy do not act improperly or create a perception that they may have acted improperly. It is an aid to good governance, encouraging transparency and minimising the risk of any matter prejudicing decision making or management of the Fund otherwise.

#### Introduction

In the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) environment, there is the potential for conflicts of interest to arise. This reflects the fact that many of those managing or advising LGPS funds will have a variety of other roles and responsibilities, for example as a member of the scheme, as an elected member of an employer participating in the LGPS or as an adviser to more than one LGPS administering authority. Further to this, any of those persons may have an individual personal, business or other interest which might conflict, or be perceived to conflict, with their role managing or advising LGPS funds.

It is generally accepted that LGPS administering authorities have both fiduciary and public law duties to act in the best interests of both the scheme beneficiaries and participating employers. This, however, does not preclude those involved in the management of the Fund from having other roles or responsibilities which may result in an actual or potential conflict of interest. The Good Governance Review1 recommended that each fund should have a fund-wide published conflicts of interest policy. This recommendation is being considered by the Department for Levelling Up, Housing and Communities (DLUHC). In the meantime, West Northamptonshire Council as Administering Authority of the Fund considers it good practice to document within a policy, such as this, how any such conflicts or potential conflicts are to be managed in relation to Fund matters.

#### **Aims and Objectives**

The Administering Authority's objectives in relation to governance are:

- to have robust governance arrangements in place, to facilitate informed decision making, supported by appropriate advice, policies and strategies, whilst ensuring compliance with appropriate legislation and statutory guidance
- to ensure that the relevant stakeholders responsible for managing, governing and administering the Fund understand their roles and responsibilities and have the appropriate skills and knowledge to ensure those attributes are maintained in a challenging environment
- to manage the Fund in a fair and equitable manner, having regard to what is in the best interest of the Fund's stakeholders, particularly the scheme members and employers
- to continually monitor and measure clearly articulated objectives through business planning
- to continually monitor and manage risk, ensuring the relevant stakeholders are able to mitigate risk where appropriate

The identification and management of potential and actual conflicts of interest is integral to us achieving these governance objectives

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Phase 3 report published February 2021 <a href="https://www.lgpsboard.org/images/Other/Good Governance Final Report February 2021.pdf">https://www.lgpsboard.org/images/Other/Good Governance Final Report February 2021.pdf</a> and is being considered by DLUHC.

The purpose of this Policy is:

- to ensure that all actual and potential conflicts of interest are managed appropriately, through a robust process
- to ensure all individuals to whom this Policy applies has appropriate information for making an informed decision on whether there is a potential or actual conflict of interest.

#### Who does this Policy apply to?

This Policy applies to all members of the Pension Committee, members of the Local Pension Board, and the Chief Financial Officer (Section 151 officer).

The Fund's Governance and Regulations Manager will monitor potential conflicts for less senior officers involved in the daily management of the Fund and highlight this Policy to them as appropriate.

The implementation of this Policy and the management of conflicts of interest in general will have regard to each individual's role, whether this is a management, advisory or assisting role and includes responsibilities representing the Fund on other boards, committees, groups and bodies.

The Policy also applies to all advisers and suppliers to the Fund whether advising the Pension Committee, Fund officers or the Local Pension Board. In this Policy, reference to advisers includes all advisers, suppliers and other parties providing advice and services to the Administering Authority in relation to pension fund matters.

This includes but is not limited to:

- Actuaries
- Investment Consultants
- Independent advisers
- Benefits Consultants
- Governance Consultants
- Fund Managers
- Lawyers
- Custodians
- AVC providers

Where an advisory appointment is with a firm rather than an individual, reference to "advisers" is to the lead adviser(s) responsible for the delivery of advice and services to the Administering Authority rather than the firm as a whole.

In accepting any role covered by this Policy, all individuals to which this Policy applies agree that they must:

- acknowledge any actual or potential conflict of interest they may have;
- be open with the Administering Authority and any other body on which they represent the Administering Authority, on any actual or potential conflicts of interest they may have;
- adopt practical solutions to managing those conflicts, and
- plan ahead and agree with the Administering Authority how they will manage any conflicts of interest which arise in future.

The procedures outlined later in this Policy provide a framework for each individual to meet these requirements.

#### Legislative and related context

The overriding requirements in relation to the management of potential or actual conflicts of interest for those involved in the LGPS funds are contained in various elements of legislation and guidance. These are considered further below.

#### The Public Service Pensions Act 2013

Section 5 of this Act requires that the scheme manager (in the case of the LGPS, this is the Administering Authority) must be satisfied that a Local Pension Board Member does not have a conflict of interest at the point of appointment and thereafter. It also requires Board Members to provide reasonable information to the scheme manager for this purpose. The Act defines a conflict of interest as "a financial or other interest which is likely to prejudice the person's exercise of functions as a Member of the Board (but does not include a financial or other interest arising merely by virtue of membership of the scheme or any connected scheme)."

Further, the Act requires that scheme managers must have regard to any such guidance that the national Scheme Advisory Board issues (see below).

#### The Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013

Regulation 108 of these Regulations applies the requirements of the Public Service Pensions Act (as outlined above) to the LGPS, placing a duty on each administering authority to satisfy itself that Local Pension Board Members do not have conflicts of interest on appointment or whilst they are Members of the Board. It also requires those Local Pension Board Members to provide reasonable information to the Administering Authority in this regard. The Administering Authority will achieve this by regular monitoring and reviewing of the declarations of interest register.

Regulation 109 states that each Administering Authority must have regard to guidance issued by the Secretary of State in relation to Local Pension Boards. Further, regulation 110 provides that the national Scheme Advisory Board has a function of providing advice to Administering Authorities and Local Pension Boards. The LGPS national Scheme Advisory Board issued guidance relating to the establishment of Local Pension Boards including a section on conflicts of interest. This Conflicts of Interest Policy has been developed having regard to that guidance.

#### The Pensions Act 2004

Section 90A of the Pension Act 2004 requires the Pensions Regulator to issue a code of practice relating to conflicts of interest for Local Pension Board Members. The Pensions Regulator has issued such a code and this Policy has been developed having regard to that code.

Further, under section 13, the Pensions Regulator can issue an improvement notice (i.e. a notice requiring steps to be taken to rectify a situation) where it is considered that the requirements relating to conflicts of interest for Local Pension Board Members are not being adhered to.

CIPFA Investment Pooling Governance Principles for LGPS Administering Authorities Guidance
The CIPFA governance principles guidance states "the establishment of investment pooling arrangements creates a range of additional roles that committee members, representatives, officers and advisors might have." It includes some examples of how conflicts of interest could arise in these new roles.

It highlights the need for administering authorities to:

- update their conflicts policies to have regard to asset pooling,
- remind all those involved with the management of the fund of the policy requirements and the potential for conflicts to arise in respect of asset pooling responsibilities, and

• ensure declarations are updated appropriately.

This Policy takes account of the possibility of conflicts arising in relation to asset pooling in accordance with the CIPFA governance principles guidance.

#### Localism Act 2011

All members and co-opted members of the Pension Committee are required by the Localism Act 2011 to register and declare 'disclosable pecuniary interests' and abide by West Northamptonshire Council Members' Code of Conduct. That Code contains provisions relating to disclosable pecuniary interests, other registerable interests, non-registerable interests and sensitive interests including their disclosure and any limitations on members' participation where they have any such interest.

#### The Seven Principles of Standards in Public Life

Also known as the 'Nolan Principles', the seven principles of public life apply to anyone who holds public office.

This includes people who are elected or appointed to public office, nationally and locally, and all people appointed to work in:

- the civil service,
- local government,
- the police,
- the courts and probation services,
- non-departmental public bodies, and
- health, education, social and care services.

The principles also apply to all those in other sectors that deliver public services. Many of the principles are integral to the successful implementation of this Policy.

The principles are as follows:

- selflessness,
- integrity,
- objectivity,
- accountability,
- openness,
- honesty, and
- leadership.

#### **Advisers' Professional Standards**

Many advisers will be required to meet professional standards relating to the management of conflicts of interest, for example, the Fund Actuary will be bound by the requirements of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries.

Any Protocol or other document entered into between an adviser and the Administering Authority in relation to conflicts of interest, whether as a requirement of a professional body or otherwise, should be read in conjunction with this Policy.

#### **Other Administering Authority Requirements**

Individuals to whom this policy applies may also be required to adhere to other requirements in relation to conflicts of interest. This includes:

#### Pension Fund Committee Members

In addition to the requirements of this Policy, Pension Committee members and co-opted members are required to adhere to West Northamptonshire Council Members' Code of Conduct which, in Section 3 of Part 1, includes requirements in relation to the disclosure and management of personal and prejudicial interests. This is referred to above in the Localism Act 2011 section.

#### **Employees**

In addition to the requirements of this Policy, officers of West Northamptonshire Council are required to adhere to West Northamptonshire Council Constitution which includes requirements in relation to the disclosure and management of financial and personal interests and receipt of gifts and hospitality.

#### Advisers

The Administering Authority appoints its own advisers. There may be circumstances where these advisers are asked to give advice to scheme employers, or even to scheme members or member representatives such as the Trades Unions, in relation to pension matters. Similarly, an adviser may also be appointed to another administering authority which is involved in a transaction involving the Fund and on which advice is required or to a supplier or organisation providing services to the Fund. An adviser can only continue to advise the Fund and another party where there is no conflict of interest in doing so.

An adviser appointed to advise the Pension Committee, Local Pension Board or Fund officers can be the same person, as long as there is no conflict of interest between the multiple responsibilities.

The key advisers are all expected to have their own policies or protocols on how conflicts of interest will be managed in their relationships with their clients, and these should be shared with West Northamptonshire Council on request.

#### **ACCESS Conflict of Interest requirements**

One of the potential areas of conflict covered by this policy is investment pooling. A proportion of Northamptonshire Pension Fund's assets are invested through the ACCESS asset pool. Any Member representative of the Fund (ordinarily the Chair or Vice-Chair of the Pension Fund Committee) and senior officers of the Fund who are members of any ACCESS officer Group must also comply with any ACCESS requirements relating to the management of actual or potential conflicts of interest for the governance of the ACCESS pool.

#### What is a Conflict or Potential Conflict and how will they be managed?

Identifying conflicts or potential conflicts of interest

A conflict of interest is defined in section 5(5) of the 2013 Act as a financial or other interest likely to prejudice the way in which someone carries out their role2. It further specifies that a conflict does not include a financial or other interest arising merely by virtue of that person being a member of a relevant pension scheme.

Therefore, a conflict of interest may arise when an individual:

- has a responsibility or duty in relation to the management of, or provision of advice to, the LGPS fund administered by West Northamptonshire Council, and at the same time, they:
- have a separate personal interest (financial or otherwise), or
- have another responsibility in relation to that matter

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The Public Service Pensions Act 2013 defines a conflict of interest in the context of a member of a local pension board however the definition is extracted here to apply to all stakeholders.

This gives rise to a possible conflict with their first responsibility. An interest could also arise due to a family member or close colleague having a separate responsibility or interest in a matter.

West Northamptonshire Council, as Administering Authority, will:

- encourage a culture of openness and transparency
- encourage individuals to be vigilant, have a clear understanding of their role and the circumstances in which they may have a conflict of interest, and of how potential conflicts should be managed
- evaluate the nature of any dual interests or responsibilities that are highlighted and assess the impact on the Fund's operations and good governance were an actual conflict of interest to materialise.

One of the key areas of potential conflict relate to the dual roles held by employed or representing West Northamptonshire Council as the Administering Authority to the Fund and a participating employer in the Fund

Some examples of potential conflicts including relating to these dual roles are included in Appendix 1.

Further details of how potential conflicts of interest should be identified and managed are set out in table 1 below.

#### Monitoring and recording potential conflicts of interest

All declarations should be collated and recorded on the Fund's Register of Conflicts of Interests (see Appendix 3 for details on the format of the register).

In order for the Administering Authority to fulfil its obligations to manage and monitor potential conflicts of interests the Pension Committee and the Local Pension Board must include an item on conflicts of interest at each meeting. The Local Pension Board must also include an item on conflict of interest in its Annual Report.

The Fund's Register of conflicts of interest may be viewed by any interested party at any point in time. It will be made available on request by the Governance and Regulations Manager. To identify whether the objectives of this Policy are being met the Administering Authority will review the Register of conflicts of interest on an annual basis and consider whether there have been any potential or actual conflicts of interest that were not declared at the earliest opportunity. Further detail set out in table 1 below.

#### Managing and mitigating potential conflicts of interest

It is inevitable that conflicts of interest will arise, and it is important to recognise that there are various ways that conflict can be managed depending on the individual circumstances.

The three main ways to assist in resolving conflict include:

- the conflicted individual concerned abstaining from the discussion, decision-making or providing advice relating to the relevant issue,
- the conflicted individual being excluded from the relevant meeting(s) and any related correspondence or material in connection with the relevant issue (for example, a report for a Pension Committee meeting), or
- a working group or sub-committee being established which excludes the conflicted individual concerned, to consider the matter outside of the formal meeting (where the terms of reference permit this to happen).

Provided that the Administering Authority (having taken any professional advice deemed to be required) is satisfied that the method of management is satisfactory, the Administering Authority shall endeavor to avoid the need to advise an individual to resign due to a conflict of interest or to request the appointing body to reconsider their appointment to the Board or Committee). Where a Local Pension Board Member has an actual conflict of interest as

defined in the Public Service Pensions Act 2013, the individual will be required to resign from the Board.

#### **Conduct at Meetings**

There may be circumstances where a representative of employers or members wishes to provide a specific point of view on behalf of an employer (or group of employers) or member (or group of members). The Administering Authority requires that any individual wishing to speak to advocate on behalf of specific person or organisation or to represent the views of a group of such persons must state this clearly at the meeting and this will be formally recorded in the minutes.

#### Operational procedure for officers, Pension Fund Committee members and Pension Board members

The following procedures must be followed by all individuals to whom this policy applies.

However, it should be noted all members of the Pension Committee (including co-opted members) have a preeminent requirement to follow and abide by the requirements of Part 1 Section 3 of West Northamptonshire Council Members' Code of Conduct relating to the treatment and disclosure of certain prejudicial and other interests. Accordingly, for those members, disclosures under this policy may be in addition to disclosures under the Council's Code of Conduct.

Table 1 – What is required?

| What is required  | How this will be done   |
|---|---|
| Step 1 - Initial  | On appointment to their role or on the commencement of this Policy if later, all  |
| identification of   | individuals will be provided with a copy of this Policy and be required to complete a   |
| interests which do or   | Declaration of Interest the same or similar to that included in Appendix 3.   |
| could give rise to a  |   |
| conflict  | The information contained in these declarations will be collated into the Pension Fund  |
|   | Register of conflicts of interest in a format the same or similar to that included in   |
|   | Appendix 2.   |
| Step 2 - Ongoing notification and management of potential or actual conflicts of interest | At the commencement of any Pension Committee and Local Pension Board or other formal meeting where pension fund matters are to be discussed, the Chairperson will ask all those present who are covered by this Policy to declare any new potential conflicts of interest. These will be recorded in the Fund's Register of conflicts of interest. In addition, the latest version of the Register will be made available by the Governance and Regulations Manager to the Chairperson of every meeting prior to that meeting if required.  At Pension Committee meetings there will also, at the start of the meeting, be an agenda item for Members to declare any interests under the Members' Code in relation to any items on that agenda.  Any individual who considers that they or another individual has a potential or actual |
|   | conflict of interest, as defined by this Policy, which relates to an item of business at a meeting, must advise the Chairperson and the Governance and Regulations Manager prior to the meeting, where possible, or state this clearly at the meeting at the earliest possible opportunity. The Chairperson, in consultation with the Governance and Regulations Manager, should then decide whether the conflicted or potentially  |

| What is required   | How this will be done  |
|--|--|
|  | conflicted individual needs to leave the meeting during the discussion on the relevant matter or to withdraw from voting on the matter.  |
|  | If such a conflict is identified outside of a meeting the notification must be made to the Governance and Regulations Manager and where it relates to the business of any meeting, also to the Chairman of that meeting in the first instance. The Governance and Regulations Manager, in consultation with the Chairperson where relevant, will consider any necessary action to manage the potential or actual conflict.   |
|  | Where information relating to any potential or actual conflict has been provided, the Governance and Regulations Manager may seek such professional advice as they think fit (such as legal advice from the Monitoring Officer) on to how to manage any identified conflicts.  |
|  | Any such potential or actual conflicts of interest and the action taken must be recorded on the Fund's Register of conflicts of interest and in the minutes of the meeting if raised during a meeting.   |
| Step 3 - Periodic<br>review of potential<br>and actual conflicts | At least once every 12 months, the Governance and Regulations Manager will provide to all individuals to whom this Policy applies a copy of their currently declared Fund conflicts of interest to be reviewed. All individuals will complete a new Declaration of Interest (see Appendix 3) confirming that their information contained in the Register is correct or highlighting any changes that need to be made to the declaration. If necessary, the declaration will be reviewed more frequently. |

#### **Minor Gifts and Hospitality**

All individuals of this Policy must adhere to their appropriate Code of Conducts when considering whether they are able to accept gifts or hospitality.

#### **Other Pension Fund Officers**

It is important to ensure that other officers of the Fund, not covered by this Policy, do not carry out work where there may be a potential or actual conflict. Accordingly, all pension fund officers will be required to complete a 'Declaration of Interest' form providing the names of all scheme members that they are either related to or have a personal relationship with, where they are known to be a member of the Fund. This will be reviewed on an annual basis.

It is important for the Officers of the Fund to be aware that they should not be involved on cases to which they have a connection to the scheme member, including any professional connection.

#### Responsibility

West Northamptonshire Council as the Administering Authority for the Fund must be satisfied that conflicts of interest are appropriately managed. For this purpose, the Governance and Regulations Manager is responsible for ensuring the procedures outlined in this Policy are carried out.

However, it is the responsibility of each individual covered by this Policy to identify any potential instances where their personal, financial, business or other interests might come into conflict with their pension fund duties and to

follow the requirements of the Policy appropriately.

#### **Operational procedure for advisers**

Key advisers to the Fund are expected to have their own policies on how conflicts of interest will be managed in their relationships with their clients, and these should have been shared with the Administering Authority.

Although this Policy applies to all advisers, the operational procedures outlined in steps 1 and 3 in the table above relating to completing ongoing declarations are not expected to apply to advisers.

#### Instead all advisers must:

- be provided with a copy of this Policy on appointment and whenever it is updated,
- adhere to the principles of this Policy,
- provide, on request, information to the Governance and Regulations Manager in relation to how they will
  manage and monitor actual or potential conflicts of interests relating to the provision of advice or services to
  West Northamptonshire Council as Administering Authority,
- notify the Governance and Regulations Manager immediately should a potential or actual conflict of interest arise, and
- highlight at all meetings should a potential or actual conflict of interest arise, preferably at the start of the meeting.

All potential or actual conflicts notified by advisers will be recorded in the Fund's Register of conflicts of interest.

#### **Key Risks**

The key risks to the delivery of this Policy are outlined below. All of these could result in an actual conflict of interest arising and not being properly managed. The Governance and Regulations Manager will monitor these and other key risks and consider how to respond to them.

- Insufficient training or poor understanding in relation to individuals' roles on pension fund matters,
- Insufficient training or failure to communicate the requirements of this Policy,
- Failure by an individual to follow the requirements of this Policy,
- Absence of the individual nominated to manage the operational aspects of this Policy and no one deputising, or failure of that individual to carry out the operational aspects in accordance with this Policy, and
- Failure by a chairperson to take appropriate action when a conflict is highlighted at a meeting.

#### **Costs**

All costs related to the operation and implementation of this Policy will be met directly by the Fund. However, no payments will be made to any individuals in relation to any time spent or expenses incurred in the disclosure or management of any potential or actual conflicts of interest under this Policy.

#### **Approval, Review and Consultation**

This Policy was approved on [xx] December 2022 by the Pension Committee. It will be formally reviewed every three years and, if necessary, more frequently to ensure it remains accurate and relevant, including if there are any changes to the LGPS or other relevant Regulations or Guidance which need to be considered.

#### **Further Information**

If you require further information about anything in or related to this Policy, please contact:

Governance and Regulations Manager

Email: michelle.oakense@westnorthants.gov.uk

Appendix 1 - Examples of Potential Conflicts of Interest

Appendix 2 - Register of Potential and Actual Conflicts

Appendix 3 - Declaration of Interests relating to the management of the Fund administered by West Northamptonshire Council



#### Appendix 1 - Examples of Potential Conflicts of Interest

The examples provided below are for illustrative purposes only, please note that these are not designed to be an exhaustive list.

#### Examples of Pension Related Potential Conflict of Interest

An elected member on the Pension Committee may be required to provide views on a funding strategy which could result in an increase in employer contributions payable by the employer they represent.

A member of the Pension Committee is a board member of an Investment Manager that the Committee is considering appointing.

An officer of the Fund or member of the Pension Committee is on an ACCESS board/group and a matter is being considered that would benefit their originating Council or Pension Fund to a greater degree than other participating Councils or Funds.

An officer of the Fund or member of the Pension Committee accepts a dinner invitation from a Fund Manager who has submitted a bid as part of a tender process or might be in the process of preparing a bid for an open tender process.

The senior pension fund officer appointed to consider internal disputes is asked to review a case relating to a close friend or relative.

The senior pension fund officer is asked to provide technical advice to a scheme employer about an outsourcing contract. This includes questions about the impact on that employer and their employer requirements relating to the outsourcing contract. That senior pension fund officer is also (or will be) involved in similar matters from a Pension Fund perspective relating to that outsourcing.

An elected member on the Pension Committee also has a role in driving carbon reduction in their local authority area, which also happens to the administering authority for the Fund.

An elected member on the Pension Committee, who also sits on the ACCESS Joint Governance Committee, also has a role on their local authority in relation to local infrastructure, and this is a potential investment being considered by ACCESS which the Fund might invest in.

An administrator in the Fund receives a case to calculate a benefit which relates to a family member, close friend or colleague.

An employer representative on the Local Pension Board is employed by a company to which the administering authority has outsourced its pension administration services and the Local Pension Board is reviewing the standards of service provided by that company.

A Fund adviser is party to the development of a strategy which could result in additional work for their firm, for example, providing delegated or fiduciary management of Fund investments, providing assistance with monitoring the covenant of employers or where they are also advisers to the ACCESS pool.

## Appendix 2 - Declaration of Interests relating to the management of Northamptonshire Pension Fund administered by West Northamptonshire County Council

| I,   | [insert full name], am:                           |
|--|---|
| an officer involved in the management  |   |
| Pension Fund Committee Member  |   |
| Pension Fund Board Member  |   |
| of Northamptonshire Pension Fund and I set out below under t<br>required to declare under Northamptonshire Pension Fund Cor<br>have no such interests under any heading. |   |
| Responsibilities or other interests that could result in a conflict necessary): Relating to me   | of interest (please list and continue overleaf if |
|  |   |
| Relating to family members or close colleagues   |   |
| Undertaking: I declare that I understand my responsibilities under Northamp undertake to notify the Governance and Regulations Manager                                   | •   |
| Signed   | Date  |
| Name (CAPITAL LETTERS)   |   |

#### Appendix 3 - Northamptonshire Pension Fund - Register of Potential and Actual Conflicts of Interest

| Date<br>identified | Name of Person | Role of Person | Details of conflict | Actual or potential conflict | How notified (1) | Action taken (2) | Follow up required | Date<br>resolved |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|                    |                |                |                     |                              |                  |                  |                    |                  |
|                    |                |                |                     |                              |                  |                  |                    |                  |
|                    |                |                |                     |                              |                  |                  |                    |                  |

<sup>(1)</sup> E.g. verbal declaration at meeting, written conflicts declaration, etc.

<sup>(2)</sup> E.g. withdrawing from a decision-making process, left meeting, no action, etc.

This page is intentionally left blank



#### Northamptonshire Pension Fund

#### **West Northamptonshire Council**

#### **Pension Fund Committee**

#### 12/12/2022

#### Mark Whitby – Head of Pensions

| Report Title  | Pension Fund Annual Report and Statement of Accounts 2021-22 |
|---------------|--|
| Report Author | Ben Barlow, Ben.Barlow@Westnorthants.gov.uk                  |

#### **Contributors/Checkers/Approvers**

| MO Jeanette McGarry on behalf of |                          | 17/11/2022 |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|
|                                  | Catherine Whitehead      |            |
| S151                             | James Smith on behalf of | 24/11/2022 |
|                                  | Martin Henry             |            |
| Head of Pensions                 | Mark Whitby              | 14/11/2022 |

#### **List of Appendices**

Appendix 1 - Final Annual Report and Statement of Accounts 2021-22

Appendix 2 – ACCESS Annual Report

Appendix 3 – Grant Thornton's ISA260 Audit Results Report 2021-22

#### 1. Purpose of Report

1.1 To present the final Annual Report and Statement of Accounts of the Pension Fund and audit results report for the 2021-22 financial year.

#### 2. Executive Summary

- 2.1 The report covers the contents of the final Annual Report and key highlights from the Statement of Accounts. The Fund's assets have risen to £3,367.7m, following strong financial growth during the year with a net increase of £264.3m, mainly due to the outperformance of pooled investments. Contributions, Benefits, Management Expenses and Investment income have also increased since last year.
- 2.2 The report covers the findings of the external audit for the Northamptonshire Pension 2021-22.

#### 3. Recommendations

- 3.1 The Pension Fund Committee is asked to:
  - a) Approve the Annual Report of the Pension Fund for the 2021-22 financial year;
  - b) Note the final Statement of Accounts and;
  - c) Note the findings of external audit documented in the ISA260.

#### 4. Reason for Recommendations

4.1 The Pension Fund Committee are responsible for approving the Annual Report for the Northamptonshire Pension Fund and providing assurance to Audit and Governance Committee for the Statement of Accounts. The Audit and Governance Committee are responsible for approving the Statement of Accounts as these form part of the overall Administering Authority's Statement of Accounts.

#### 5. Report Background

- 5.1 The Pension Fund's Statement of Accounts (SOA) form part of the Council's Statement of Accounts. These are audited by the Council's external auditor Grant Thornton (GT). The auditor confirms whether, in their opinion, the SOA reflect a true and fair view of the financial position of the authority (and the Fund within it) for the financial year 1<sup>st</sup> April to 31<sup>st</sup> March and that the SOA is free from material misstatement.
- 5.2 The accounts are based on transactions accounted for within the Fund's financial ledger, information received from Investment Managers and the Fund's Custodian Northern Trust, and assumptions and estimations utilising the professional judgement of officers and Fund professional advisers in order to give a true and fair statement of the Fund's financial position.
- 5.3 The Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) has issued the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2021-22 (the Code), which governs the preparation of the financial statements for Local Government Pension Scheme funds. A CIPFA template is used each year to ensure that the reporting meets the requirements of the Code and is compliant with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS).
- 5.4 The publication of the Accounts is an essential feature of public accountability and stewardship as it provides information on how the Fund has used the members' funds for which it is responsible.
- 5.5 The structure and content of the Annual Report is governed by guidance issued by the CIPFA in compliance with Regulation 57 of The Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 (as amended).

#### 6. Key Changes from Draft Accounts

- 6.1 The draft Annual Report and Statement of Accounts was brought to Committee at the July meeting. The below sets out the changes from the draft report and final report:
- 6.1.1 Page 3 Inclusion of the Chair's Foreword,
- 6.1.2 Page 28 Inclusion of Cost Transparency details,
- 6.1.3 Page 33 Inclusion of TCFD Reporting,
- 6.1.4 Page 50 Adjustment to Membership numbers, reclassifying North Northants members from "Administering Authority" to "Other employers",
- 6.1.5 Page 54 Inclusion of accounting policy "Prior Period Adjustments, changes in accounting policies and estimates and errors",

- 6.1.6 Page 56 Adjustment to Contributions by Authority note. Reclassifying contributions paid from North Northants from Administering authority to Scheduled bodies,
- 6.1.7 Page 57 Adjustment to Benefits by Authority note. Reclassifying benefits paid to North Northants members from Administering authority to Scheduled bodies,
- 6.1.8 Page 65 Note 16a Fair value hierarchy, changes to the prior period note,
- 6.1.9 Page 79 Receipt of AVC statements from Prudential and Standard Life,
- 6.1.10 Page 79 Updated Related Parties Note,
- 6.1.11 Page 80 New note for ACCESS asset pooling arrangements,
- 6.1.12 Page 81 New note for prior period adjustments.

#### 7. Findings and feedback from External Audit fieldwork

- 7.1 The Pension Fund Statement of Accounts has been subject to external audit fieldwork and GT have offered a separate audit opinion on the Pension Fund's Annual Report and Statement of Accounts within the ISA260 document, this is set out on page 3 of the Audit report.
  - "Under International Standards of Audit (UK) (ISAs) and the National Audit Office (NAO) Code of Audit Practice ('the Code'), we are required to report whether, in our opinion:
  - the Pension Fund's financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Pension Fund and its income and expenditure for the year; and
  - have been properly prepared in accordance with the CIPFA/LASAAC code of practice on local authority accounting and prepared in accordance with the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014."
- 7.2 The Pension Fund's opinion cannot be finalised until the Council's audit has concluded.
- 7.3 There is one uncorrected misstatement identified during the audit. The investment asset balances included a number of estimated asset valuations for Level 3 assets, these are based on December 2021 actual valuations adjusted for cash flows to the 31 March 2022. The actual valuations received for these assets showed the investment asset balance was understated by £8.5m. This value is below materiality thresholds.
- 7.4 There have been a small number of disclosure amendments show in Appendix C of the results report and one recommendation for management in Appendix A of the report.
- 7.5 The Final version of the Annual Report and Statement of Accounts will be published on the Fund's website.

#### 8. Implications (including financial implications)

#### 8.1 Resources and Financial

- 8.1.1 There are no resource or financial implications arising from the proposals in this paper. This paper is for information only.
- 8.2 Legal
- 8.2.1 There are no legal implications arising from the proposals.
- 8.3 **Risk**
- 8.3.1 The mitigated risks associated with this report has been captured in the Fund's risk register as detailed below -

| Risk No. | Risk  | Residual<br>risk<br>rating |
|----------|---|----------------------------|
| 4        | Contributions to the Fund are not received on the correct date and/or for the correct amount  | Amber                      |
| 5        | Fund assets are not sufficient to meet obligations and liabilities.   | Amber                      |
| 7        | Information may not be provided to stakeholders as required   | Green                      |
| 9        | Those charged with governance are unable to fulfil their responsibilities effectively   | Green                      |
| 15       | Custody arrangements may not be sufficient to safeguard Pension Fund assets.  | Green                      |
| 17       | Failure to administer the scheme in line with regulations and guidance.   | Green                      |
| 19       | Pension Fund investments may not be accurately valued.  | Green                      |
| 25       | Investment decisions and portfolio management may not achieve the return required or be performed in accordance with instructions provided. | Green                      |

The Fund's full risk register can be found on the Fund's website at the following link:

https://pensions.northamptonshire.gov.uk/governance/key-documents/northamptonshire/

#### 8.4 Relevant Pension Fund Objectives

- 8.4.1 The following objectives have been considered in this report -
  - To have robust governance arrangements in place, to facilitate informed decision making, supported by appropriate advice, policies and strategies, whilst ensuring compliance with appropriate legislation and statutory guidance.
  - To manage the Fund in a fair and equitable manner, having regard to what is in the best interest of the Fund's stakeholders, particularly the scheme members and employers.

- To ensure the relevant stakeholders responsible for managing, governing and administering the Fund, understand their roles and responsibilities and have the appropriate skills and knowledge to ensure those attributes are maintained in a changing environment.
- To continually monitor and measure clearly articulated objectives through business planning.
- To continually monitor and manage risk, ensuring the relevant stakeholders are able to mitigate risk where appropriate.
- To provide scheme members with up-to-date information about the scheme in order that they can make informed decisions about their benefits.
- To seek and review regular feedback from all stakeholders and use the feedback appropriately to shape the administration of the Fund.

#### 8.5 **Consultation**

8.5.1 The Pension Fund Accounts are produced utilising information and advice provided by Investment Managers, the Fund's Custodian Northern Trust and the Fund's Actuary, Hymans Robertson.

#### 8.6 Consideration by Overview and Scrutiny

8.6.1 Pension Committee papers are subject to approval by the Monitoring Officer and Section 151 Officer prior to publication.

#### 8.7 **Climate Impact**

8.7.1 This an information update paper only. There are no climate impact considerations arising as a direct result of this paper.

#### 8.8 **Community Impact**

8.8.1 There are no community impact implications.

#### 8.9 **Communications**

8.9.1 The final Annual Report and Statement of Accounts will be made available to the public by publication on the Fund's website. The documents will also be shared with the Local Government Association.

#### 9. Background Papers

9.1 Note applicable.





Northamptonshire Pension Fund
Annual Report and Statement of Accounts
Year Ended 31st March 2022

### **Contents**

| 1. PREFACE                             |                | 5. ACTUARIAL INFORMATION       |                 |
|--|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Chairperson's Foreword                 | Page 3         | Report by Actuary              | <b>Page 43</b>  |
| Statement of Responsibilities          | Page 4         |                                |                 |
| Scheme Management, Advisors & Partners | Page 5         |                                |                 |
|  |                |                                |                 |
|  |                |                                |                 |
| 2. SCHEME ADMINISTRATION               |                |                                |                 |
| Pension Fund Administration            | Page 7         |                                |                 |
| Membership                             | Page 7         |                                |                 |
| Scheme Administration Tools            | Page 7         | 6. AUDIT OPINION               |                 |
| Scheme Framework                       | Page 8         | Report by Auditors             | Page 46         |
| Committee & Board Membership           | Page 10        |                                |                 |
| Policies & Strategy Statements         | Page 11        |                                |                 |
|  |                |                                |                 |
|  |                |                                |                 |
| 3. MANAGEMENT AND FINANCIAL PERFORMAN  | ICE            |                                |                 |
| The Team                               | Page 12        |                                |                 |
| Complaints and Appeals                 | Page 12        |                                |                 |
| Managing Decision Making               | Page 13        | 7. PENSION FUND ACCOUNTS       |                 |
| Risk Management                        | Page 14        | Pension Fund Account and Notes | Page 48         |
| Financial Performance                  | Page 15        |                                | <u>. ugo .o</u> |
| Performance Indicators                 | Page 16        |                                |                 |
| Contributors to the Fund               | Page 18        |                                |                 |
|  |                |                                |                 |
|  |                | 8. GLOSSARY                    |                 |
| 4. INVESTMENT POLICY AND PERFORMANCE   |                | Glossary of Terms              | Page 82         |
| Investment Policy                      | Page 26        | •                              |                 |
| Pooling                                | Page 27        |                                |                 |
| Asset Allocation                       | Page 29        |                                |                 |
| Investment Performance                 | <u>Page 31</u> |                                |                 |
| TCFD Reporting                         | Page 33        |                                |                 |
| Investment Consultants Annual Review   | Page 38        |                                |                 |
|  |                |                                |                 |

## Page 71

## **Chairperson's Foreword**

It gives me great pleasure to introduce the Northamptonshire Pension Fund Annual Report and Statement of Accounts for 2021-22.

Staff responsible for the management and administration of the Northamptonshire Pension Fund have striven to deliver continuing high standards of performance to our scheme members, scheme employers and other stakeholders throughout the year.

Our scheme members increased to over 76,000 active, pensioner and deferred members of the scheme from the previous year's figure of over 73,000. Scheme members rely on us to look after their valuable pension rights during their lifecycle of scheme membership.

The Fund has seen further growth of 8.5%, ending this year with a fund valuation of £3.37bn as of 31<sup>st</sup> March 2022, compared to £3.10bn as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2021.

This is despite the volatile market situation caused by the Russian invasion of Ukraine at the end of the financial year. Whilst first and foremost a human tragedy, the ongoing war in Ukraine is likely to lead to high inflation and challenging times for the Fund over the next year, with the effects not fully felt during 2021-22.

The Fund has worked hard to develop an enhanced responsible investment (RI) policy, which forms part of our overall investment strategy. The new RI policy sets out our approach to sustainable responsible investment and will help us manage the carbon and climate risks impacting our investments better.

The Fund has carefully chosen an ambitious decarbonisation pathway for its portfolio of investments that will enable the Fund to reach net zero carbon emissions by 2050 or earlier whilst still ensuring its ability to pay benefits when they fall do is not compromised. Further information on this important work can be found in section Investment Policy and Performance of this annual report and within the investment

pages on the Fund's website.

The Fund has continued to progress work within the ACCESS pool, increasing our pooled assets to 75% as of 31<sup>st</sup> March 2022, with further assets in the pipeline to be pooled in the future.

The Fund has also been busy preparing, collating and analysing data in preparation for the next 3 year valuation cycle.

After another successful year for the Fund I would like to once again thank the hard work of the Pension Fund Committee and its Investment Sub-Committee, members of the Local Pension Board, the Chief Finance Officer, the Head of Pensions and all the staff involved in the administration and management of the Northamptonshire Pension Fund.

Councillor Malcolm Longley

Chairman of the Northamptonshire Pensions Committee.

Dated: xxxxxxxx 2022

## Page 72

## **Statement of Responsibilities**

#### Introduction

This Annual Report and Statement of Accounts sets out the arrangements by which the Local Government Pension Scheme operates, reports changes which have taken place and reviews the investment activity and performance of the West Northamptonshire Council Pension Fund ("Fund") during the year.

The Statement of Accounts has been prepared in accordance with the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice for Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2021-22.

The accounts summarise the transactions of the Fund and deal with the net assets at the disposal of the Pension Committee members. The accounts do not take account of the obligation to pay future benefits which fall due after year end. The actuarial position of the Fund which takes into account these obligations is available on the Fund's website,

Northamptonshire Pension Fund Valuation Report

#### The Council's Responsibilities in respect of the Pension Fund

The West Northamptonshire Council is required to:

- Make arrangements for the proper administration of its financial affairs and to secure that one of its officers has the responsibility for the administration of those affairs. In this Council that officer is the Chief Finance Officer;
- Manage its affairs to secure economic, efficient and effective use of resources and safeguard its assets; and
- Approve the Statement of Accounts which form part of the Council's Statement of Accounts.

#### The Chief Finance Officer's Responsibilities

The Chief Finance Officer is responsible for the preparation of the Council's statement of accounts in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom (the Code).

In preparing this statement of accounts, the Chief Finance Officer has:

- Selected suitable accounting policies and then applied them consistently;
- Made judgments and estimates that were reasonable and prudent; and
- · Complied with the Code.

The Chief Finance Officer has also:

- Kept proper accounting records which are up to date; and
- Taken reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

#### **Certificate of Accounts**

I certify that this Statement of Accounts presents a true and fair view of the financial position of the Pension Fund at 31 March 2022 and of its income and expenditure for the year 2021-22, and authorise the accounts for issue.

Mr M Henry

**Chief Finance Officer** 

(Section 151 Officer)

Dated: xx xxxxxx 2021

### **Scheme Management, Advisors and Partners**

| <u>Partners</u>                      |   | Asset Managers (Continued)         |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|--|
| ACCESS Ulticitie-Collectie-Insentent | ACCESS (Pension Pool)                   | CATAPULT                           | Catapult                               |  |
| AON Enpower Results*                 | AON (Consultants)                       | CBRE                               | CBRE Global                            |  |
| BARCLAYS                             | Barclays (Bank)                         | HarbourVest                        | Harbour Vest Partners (UK)             |  |
| David Crum (Independent<br>Advisor)  | David Crum (Independent<br>Advisor)     | ijimestors                         | IFM Investors                          |  |
| Orant Thornton                       | Grant Thornton (Auditors)               | J.P.Morgan                         | JP Morgan                              |  |
| HYMANS#<br>ROBERTSON                 | Hymans Robertson (Actuary)              | LIONTRUST<br>COURAGE POWER PRIDE   | Lion Trust*                            |  |
| <b>Mercer</b>                        | Mercer (Investment<br>Consultants)      | <b>LINK</b><br>Group               | Link Fund Solutions (Access)           |  |
| NORTHERN TRUST                       | Northern Trust (Custodian)              | LONGVIEW<br>PARTNERS               | Longview Partners*                     |  |
| Pathfinder<br>Legal Services Ltd     | Pathfinder (Legal Advisor)              | M<br>&G                            | M&G Investments*                       |  |
| SQUIRE PATTON BOGGS                  | Squire Patton Boggs (Legal<br>Advisors) | NEWTON<br>Investment<br>Management | Newton*                                |  |
| Asset I                              | Managers                                | <b>UBS</b>                         | UBS Asset Management                   |  |
| Adams<br>Street                      | Adams Street Partners                   |                                    | AVC Providers                          |  |
| Allianz (II)                         | Allianz Global Investors                | PRUDENTIAL                         | Prudential                             |  |
| ØARES                                | Ares Asset Management                   | Standard Life                      | Standard Life                          |  |
| BAILLIE GIFFORD                      | Baillie Gifford & Co*                   | *Sub-funds managed by (page 27)    | Link Fund Solutions in the ACCESS pool |  |
| BlueBay<br>Asset Management          | Blue Bay Asset Management               |                                    |  |  |

### **Scheme Management & Key Officers**

#### The Key Officers of the Fund during the year were:

Mark Whitby – Head of Pensions

Ben Barlow – Investments and Fund Accounting Manager

Richard Sultana – Systems and Projects Manager

Akhtar Pepper – Operations Manager

Cory Blose – Employer and Communications Manager

Joanne Kent – Governance and Compliance Manager

Further information regarding the accounts and investments can be obtained from:

#### **Ben Barlow**

Investments and Fund Accounting Manager,

**Pensions Service** 

Email: Ben.Barlow@westnorthants.gov.uk

Telephone: 07831 123167



Enquiries relating to management and administration should be directed to:

#### **Mark Whitby**

Head of Pensions, Pensions Service

Email: Mark.Whitby@westnorthants.gov.uk

Telephone: 07990 556197



**Registered Pension Scheme Number: 10079143** 

### **Scheme Administration**

#### Introduction

West Northamptonshire Council is responsible for administering the Northamptonshire Pension Fund, which is available to employees of the Council, organisations with a statutory right to be in the scheme (scheduled bodies) and organisations, such as charities, which the Council has admitted under its discretionary powers (admitted bodies). As well as organisations that can admit their employees to the LGPS by passing their resolution (nominate employees for access to the LGPS).

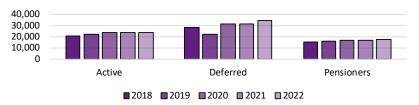
The Fund is a qualifying scheme under the automatic enrolment regulations and can be used by employers to automatically enroll eligible employees, and every three years re-enrol anyone who opts out of the scheme.

A shared service partnership between West Northamptonshire Council and Cambridgeshire County Council provides pension administration services to the Northamptonshire Pension Fund.

#### Membership

Membership of the Fund increased by 4.7% from the previous year.

On 31 March 2022 there were 24,055 active, 34,759 deferred and 17,705 pensioner members in the Fund. The deferred figure is inclusive of 10,133 open cases that may change status (undecided leavers).



#### **Pension Fund Administration**

There are 77 staff members (73.56 full time equivalent) within the Pensions Team, providing all aspects of service to both the Northamptonshire and Cambridgeshire Funds, with an average staff to member ratio of 1:2,299 (total members for Northamptonshire and Cambridgeshire Pension Funds divided by full time equivalent staff members).

Internal audit perform risk based audit procedures to assess the effectiveness and efficiency of administration services, and the Pensions Team have been awarded the national standard for excellence in customer service (CSE) since 2016.

The requirements of the General Data Protection Regulations (GDPR) are recognised and feature in the design of the Fund's administration processes. The Fund has in place a GDPR compliant privacy notice, conducts privacy impact assessments for all new activities involving personal data and has in place a Register of Processing Activities and Information Asset Register.

#### **Unitary Authority**

On the 1<sup>st</sup> April 2021 Northamptonshire County Council ceased and was replaced by two unitary authorities West Northamptonshire and North Northamptonshire. West Northamptonshire Council has become the administering authority for the Northamptonshire Pension Fund.

#### **Scheme Administration Tools**

The Pensions website contains detailed information for all the Fund's stakeholders and has dedicated pages for both members and employers. There is a comprehensive suite of forms and factsheets for members, prospective members and employers.

Support for members and employers can be accessed via the website or by contacting the Helpline on 01604 366537.

<u>Member Self Service</u> is an online platform which allows members to securely access their records, amend their personal information, perform benefit projections and view their annual benefits statement.

<u>Employer Self Service</u> is available to all employers in the scheme and gives access to the pension database remotely and securely, allowing them to view, create and amend their employees' data, run reports and perform benefit calculations.

i-Connect is a system used which allows employers to securely upload monthly payroll data into the pension database, improving efficiency and accuracy of data and ensuring timely record maintenance.

### **Scheme Administration (continued)**

#### **Scheme Framework**

The Local Government Pension Scheme is a statutory funded pension scheme. The operation of the West Northamptonshire Council Pension Fund is principally governed by the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 (as amended) and the Local Government Pension Scheme (Transitional Provisions, Savings and Amendment) Regulations 2014 (as amended) which have been made within the context of the primary legislation of the Public Service Pensions Act 2013.

The Scheme covers eligible employees of the Unitary authorities, the Police Authority, Police and Crime Commissioner and Academies within the county area other than teaching staff, police officers and fire-fighters for whom separate statutory arrangements exist. A number of other bodies are also members of the scheme.

Employers' contribution rates are set by the Fund's Actuary every three years following the valuation of the Fund, in order to maintain the solvency of the Fund. The last valuation took place as at 31 March 2019. The results of the valuation were a funding level of 93% (31 March 2016: 28%) and an average primary employer contribution rate of 19% (31 March 2016: 17.1%). The primary rate includes an allowance of 0.8% (31 March 2016: 0.7%) of the pensionable pay for the Fund's expenses. The average employee contribution rate is 6.3% (31 March 2016: 6.3%) of pensionable pay.

On 1 April 2014, the new Local Government Pension Scheme 2014 came into effect, allowing more flexibility around paying into the scheme and drawing benefits in comparison to the 2008 scheme. Normal pension age is linked to the state pension age but benefits can be drawn earlier or later, between age 55 and 75. The normal retirement age is the age a member can access their pension in full; if it is accessed before that date benefits will usually be reduced and if accessed after normal retirement age benefits may increase. All service built up to 31 March 2014 in the LGPS is fully protected and will continue to be based on a member's final year annual pay when the individual leaves the LGPS (2008 scheme).

Benefits built up before April 2014 also retain their protected Normal Pension Age, which for most members is 65, although certain members have a retirement age of 60 for all or part of their membership.

There is an additional protection known as the 'underpin' for members who were active on 31 March 2012 and were within ten years of their Protected Normal Pension Age on 1 April 2012. These members will get a pension at least equal to the pension they would have received in the LGPS had it not changed on 1 April 2014, subject to meeting certain criteria.

In December 2018 the Court of Appeal ruled against the Government in two linked cases relating to the Judicial Pension Scheme and the Firefighters' Pension Schemes. This ruling is generally referred to as the McCloud judgment, or simply McCloud.

In essence, the Court held that the transitional protections afforded to older members of these schemes when their reformed schemes were introduced in 2015 constituted unlawful age discrimination.

The Government sought permission to appeal to the Supreme Court and it was announced on 27 June 2019 that the application had been refused.

A written ministerial statement followed on 15 July 2019 to confirm that, as transitional protection was provided in all public service schemes upon their reform, the McCloud judgment had implications for all those schemes, including the LGPS in England and Wales.

Primary legislation required in relation to the McCloud remedy has now been put in place as The Public Service Pensions and Judicial Offices Bill received Royal Assent in March 2022, becoming the Public Service Pensions and Judicial Offices Act 2022.

While there was a MHCLG (now DLUHC) consultation in 2020 on proposed amendments to the LGPS Regulations necessary to remedy the specific unlawful age discrimination in the LGPS, no actual amendments have been made as yet. A fresh DLUHC consultation, which will include draft LGPS amendment regulations, is expected to take place in Summer 2022. The intention is that these amendment Regulations will come into effect on 1 October 2023, retrospective to 1 April 2014 (i.e. when the reformed LGPS, and therefore the transitional protection, was introduced).

### **Scheme Administration (continued)**

The below table compares the 2008 and the 2014 schemes.

|  | LGPS 2008  | LGPS 2014  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  | 1 1 111  |  |  |
| Basis of Pension   | Final Salary   | Career Average Revaluated Earnings (CARE)  |  |
| Accrual Rate   | 1/60 <sup>th</sup>   | 1/49 <sup>th</sup>   |  |
| Revaluation Rate   | Based on Final Salary  | Consumer Prices Index (CPI)  |  |
| Pensionable Pay  | Pay excluding non contractual overtime and non pensionable additional hours        | Pay including non-contractual overtime and additional hours                      |  |
| <b>Employee Contribution Rates</b>   | Between 5.5% and 7.5%  | Between 5.5% and 12.5%   |  |
| Contribution Flexibility   | No   | Option to pay 50% contributions for 50% of pension benefit                       |  |
| Normal Pension Age   | 65   | Equal to individuals state pension age   |  |
| Lump Sum Trade Off Trade £1 of pension for £12 lump su   |  | Trade £1 of pension for £12 lump sum   |  |
| Death in Service Lump Sum  | 3 x Pensionable Pay  | 3 x Pensionable Pay  |  |
| Death in Service Survivor Benefits  1/160 <sup>th</sup> accrual based on Tier 1 ill health pension enhancement |  | 1/160 <sup>th</sup> accrual based on Tier 1 ill health pension enhancement       |  |
|  | Tier 1 – Immediate payment with service enhanced to<br>Normal Pension Age (65)     | Tier 1 – Immediate payment with service enhanced to<br>Normal Pension Age        |  |
| III Health Provision   | Tier 2 – Immediate payment with 25% service enhancement to Normal Pension Age (65) | Tier 2 – Immediate payment with 25% service<br>enhancement to Normal Pension Age |  |
|  | Tier 3 – Temporary payment of pension for up to 3 years                            | Tier 3 – Temporary payment of pension for up to 3 years                          |  |
| Indexation of Pension in Payment   | CPI (RPI for pre-2011 increases)   | СРІ  |  |
| Vesting Period   | 3 months   | 2 years  |  |

## Page /8

### **Scheme Administration (continued)**

#### **Pension Committee and Local Pension Board Membership**

The following table shows the attendance of Committee and Board members at applicable Pension Committee, Investment Sub-Committee and Local Pension Board meetings during 2021-22, training undertaken in year, including; including; Training days, Conferences and Strategic Workshops.

| Councillor/Member Name       | Committee/Board                               | Meetings Attended                          | Training Undertaken (In person and virtual)                    |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Councillor Malcolm Longley   | Pension Committee<br>Investment Sub Committee | 5 meetings out of 5<br>4 meetings out of 4 | 5 sessions attended  |
| Councillor Charles Morton    | Pension Committee Investment Sub Committee    | 4 meetings out of 5<br>2 meetings out of 4 | 9 sessions attended  |
| Councillor Phil Bignell      | Pension Committee Investment Sub Committee    | 5 meetings out of 5<br>1 meetings out of 4 | 3 sessions attended  |
| Councillor Catharine Russell | Pension Committee Investment Sub Committee    | 4 meetings out of 5<br>3 meetings out of 4 | 9 sessions attended and 1 external conference                  |
| Councillor Graham Lawman     | Pension Committee Investment Sub Committee    | 5 meetings out of 5<br>4 meetings out of 4 | 9 sessions attended  |
| Robert Austin                | Pension Committee Investment Sub Committee    | 2 meetings out of 5<br>3 meetings out of 4 | 7 sessions attended and 1 external conference                  |
| Peter Borley-Cox             | Pension Committee Investment Sub Committee    | 5 meetings out of 5<br>3 meetings out of 4 | 8 sessions attended  |
| Councillor Paul Joyce        | Pension Committee                             | 3 meetings out of 5                        | 6 sessions attended  |
| Councillor Peter Matten      | Pension Committee                             | 1 meetings out of 5                        | 4 sessions attended  |
| Councillor Jamie Lane        | Pension Committee                             | 4 meetings out of 5                        | 1 session attended   |
| Councillor Lloyd Bunday      | Pension Committee                             | 5 meetings out of 5                        | 9 sessions attended  |
| John Wignall                 | Pension Committee                             | 3 meetings out of 4*                       | 8 sessions attended  |
| Councillor Ken Pritchard     | Local Pension Board                           | 3 meetings out of 3                        | 7 sessions attended  |
| Julie Petrie                 | Local Pension Board                           | 2 meetings out of 3                        | 9 sessions attended and 1 external webinar                     |
| Kevin Standishday            | Local Pension Board                           | 1 meetings out of 3                        | 2 sessions attended and 1 external webinar                     |
| Katy Downes                  | Local Pension Board                           | 1 meetings out of 2*                       | 10 sessions attended and 1 external webinar and one conference |
| Alicia Bruce                 | Local Pension Board                           | 2 meetings out of 2*                       | 2 sessions attended and 1 external webinar                     |

<sup>\*</sup>Not in appointment for the entire period.

### **Scheme Administration (continued)**

#### **Policies and Strategy Statements**

Information about the Fund's policies and procedures can be found on the Fund's website:

#### Northamptonshire Pension Fund Key Documents

#### The following policies were in place during the financial year

- · Administering Authority Discretions
- · Administration Strategy
- Admitted Bodies Scheme Employers and Bulk Transfers Policy
- Annual Business Plan & Medium Term Strategy 2021-2024
- Anti-Fraud and Corruption Policy
- Cash Management Strategy
- Communications Plan
- Communications Strategy
- Conflict of Interest Policy for Northamptonshire Pension Fund Board
- · Data Improvement Policy
- **Statement/Policy Changes in 2021-22**

- Employer Data Retention Policy
- Funding Strategy Statement
- Governance Policy and Compliance Statement
- Investment Strategy Statement
- Northamptonshire Pension Fund Training Strategy
- Overpayment of Pension Policy
- Payment of Pension Contributions Policy
- Reporting Breaches of the Law to the Pensions Regulator Policy
- Risk Register
- Risk Strategy

The following strategies and policies have been reviewed and updated accordingly in 2021-22:

- · Admission Bodies, Scheme Employers and Bulk Transfer Policy
- Anti-Fraud and Corruption Policy
- Communications Plan
- Training Strategies
- Investment Strategy Statement
- Payment of Employee and Employer Contributions Policy

The Fund also developed a Cyber Strategy during the year, however this is not published due to its sensitive nature.

### **Management and Financial Performance**

#### The Team

The Pensions Service is based in Northampton and consists of the following teams:

 Operations – maintain member records, calculate benefits and pensions payable.

Email: Pensions@westnorthants.gov.uk

 Employers – contact point for employers of the scheme and those wanting to join. Deliver training sessions to employers and payroll providers covering the systems available to assist them in efficiently participating in the Fund.

Email: PenEmployers@westnorthants.gov.uk

• **Systems** – ensure internal systems are operating efficiently and provide support to maintaining accurate member records.

Email: PenSystems@westnorthants.gov.uk

 Investments – oversee the governance of Fund assets and support the Investment Sub-Committee.

Email: PenInvestments@westnorthants.gov.uk

 Governance – support all Committees in governing the Fund effectively, develop and monitor policies and practices to improve data quality and ensure regulatory compliance.

Email: Pensions@westnorthants.gov.uk

 Accounting – record and reconcile contributions paid into the Fund and accounts for fund expenses. Provide financial monitoring and reporting of functions such as debt management and cash requirements and investment accounting.

Email: PenContributions@westnorthants.gov.uk

• **Projects** – is responsible for delivering a wide range of projects that are required to be delivered across the service.

Email: PenProjects@westnorthants.gov.uk

#### **Complaints**

Should you have a complaint about the service, we will do our best to put things right. To access support, please email

Pensions@westnorthants.gov.uk, telephone 01604 366537, or write to:

Pensions Service – Governance Team One Angel Square, Angel Street Northampton NN1 1ED

#### **Appeals**

The LGPS regulations provide Internal Dispute Resolution Procedures (IDRP), details of which can be accessed via <a href="the-website">the website</a>.

Stage 1 disputes are decided by Head of Pensions if the complaint concerns an administering authority decision, or by an adjudicator appointed by the Employer if an Employer decision.

At Stage 2, the complaint is considered by West Northamptonshire Council's Monitoring Officer, and if the complainant is still unhappy with the decision they may formally refer the case to The Pensions Ombudsman.

At any stage a scheme member may contact The Pensions Ombudsman for assistance with their complaint, but for a formal complaint to be raised with them both Stages of the IDRP would normally need to be completed first. More information can be found on <a href="The Pensions">The Pensions</a> Ombudsman website.

The following formal disputes have arisen and/or been resolved during the year:

| Nature of dispute               | Stage 1              | Stage 2    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|------------|
| Benefits awarded lower than     |                      |            |
| estimated                       | Not upheld           | Not upheld |
|                                 | Partially upheld (in |            |
| Lump sum paid less than quoted  | 2020/2021)           | Not upheld |
| Transfer out                    | Not Upheld (in       |            |
| reinstatement/compensation      | 2020/2021)           | Not upheld |
| Refusal of early payment of     |                      |            |
| deferred benefits on ill health | Not Upheld (in       |            |
| grounds                         | 2020/2021)           | Not upheld |

### Management and Financial Performance (continued)

#### **Managing Decision Making**

West Northamptonshire Council has established a Pension Committee (PC) and Investment Sub-Committee (ISC) having strategic and operational investment decision making powers, respectively.

Membership of both bodies consist of elected members, and non-elected employer and scheme member representatives. All members of the ISC sit on the PC.

The PC's business covers all Fund matters with the exception of non-strategic investment issues, which are delegated to the ISC. Officers across the operations, investment, transactions, corporate and governance functions support the PC and ISC as required. All meetings of the PC and ISC are duly minuted.

PC members and ISC members are required to attain a desired level of skills and knowledge, to ensure decisions being made on behalf of West Northamptonshire Council Pension Fund are made with full understanding of the impact and therefore mitigating the risk of unfounded decisions.

The Committee members must at all times be conscious of their accountability to stakeholders. The PC is responsible for determining the nature and extent of any significant risks taken on by the Administering Authority in the pursuit of its strategic objectives. Risk management should be dynamic and comprehensive, considering operational, reputational and environmental, social and governance (ESG) risks in addition to financial risks.

The Northamptonshire Full Council acknowledged the establishment of the ACCESS Joint Committee (AJC) delegating powers to this body in response to the Government's pooling agenda. The Chairman of the PC represent the Fund on the AJC, supported by Fund officers working in the ACCESS Officers Working Group (OWG).

The Local Pension Board (LPB) was established on 1 April 2015, providing an additional layer of governance for the Fund. The LPB is non-decision making but has the responsibility of assisting the Administering Authority to:

- Secure compliance with the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) regulations and other legislation relating to the governance and administration of the LGPS and also the requirements imposed by the Pensions Regulator in relation to the LGPS; and
- Ensure the effective and efficient governance and administration of the LGPS.

The LPB has provided a separate annual report of its activities to Council for this financial year.

#### **Risk Management**

The Northamptonshire Pension Fund has both a risk strategy and a risk register in place to identify, evaluate, mitigate and monitor risks associated with the activities that the Fund carries out. Risk is managed through regular reporting to both the Pensions Committee and Local Pension Boards which have appropriate authorisation from the West Northamptonshire Council's Monitoring Officer and Section 151 Officer. This ensures that risks are integrated within the governance structure of West Northamptonshire Council and all follow a consistent approach.

Identified risks are recorded in the Risk Register, a copy of which can be found at: Risk Register

The aim of the Risk Register is to ensure that an informed decision can be made on whether a risk can, or should be accepted. Risk appetite is informed by an understanding of any existing controls and will also be influenced by the expected reward or outcome. Once risks have been identified the Fund assesses the impact and likelihood of a risk to enable effective decision making.

Risks recorded in the Risk Register are linked and managed in line with the Pension Fund objectives to ensure relevance and are reviewed by the Pension Committee twice a year and the Local Pension Board quarterly. New risks are therefore identified promptly and current risks are monitored on a regular basis, with risk ratings revised where necessary. The accompanying Risk Strategy is reviewed on an annual basis to ensure it remains relevant to support the Risk Register.

Third party risks are managed through the Risk Register and associated policies, such as the Payment of Pension Contributions Policy. Mitigations are put in place to minimise third party risks and, in particular, the risks associated with Scheme Employers and effective covenant monitoring.

#### **Investment Risk**

The Fund's Investment Strategy Statement, which is reviewed annually, sets out the Fund's investment strategy which incorporates evaluation of key investment risks.

In addition the Statement of Accounts section of this document, provides further information about Investment risks and how they apply to the Investment Assets held by the Fund.

There are many risks inherent in investments. The Fund addresses these in the following ways:

Market Risk investments will reduce in value due

to fluctuations in prices, interest rates, exchange rates and credit spreads.

The Fund invests in different markets across the world and in different types of investment to reduce the risk of the portfolio reducing in value due to adverse market conditions and to smooth returns.

Price Risk -

investments may be incorrectly valued due to price fluctuations or estimates used in pricing.

Investments are valued at published prices, where available. Investments that are not sold on a market are valued by specialist Investment Managers. Notes 16, 17 and 18 in the Statement of Accounts gives information about how investments are valued and gives an indication of the value of investments subject to an element of estimation.

At year end all Investment Managers, including Link Fund Solutions who are the operator of the ACCESS pool (page 27), are required to provide ISAE 3402 (Service Organization Control Reports) which are made available to external audit.

#### Risk Assurance

The objective of an internal audit is to educate management and employees about how they can improve business operations and efficiencies while giving reliability and credibility to the financial reports that go to Pension Committee and the Local Pension Board. Internal audit awarded the Fund substantial assurance following its testing within the year.

#### **Financial Performance**

The financial performance of the Fund is monitored against budgeted performance on a regular basis throughout the year by the Pension Fund Committee.

| Performance Indicators   | 2021-22<br>Forecast<br>£000 | 2021-22<br>Actual £000 |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Contributions  | -107,000                    | -122,777               |
| Transfers in from other funds  | -7,000                      | -12,203                |
| Total Income   | -114,000                    | -134,980               |
| Benefits payable   | 100,000                     | 103,413                |
| Payments to and for leavers  | 7,000                       | 9,696                  |
| Total Benefits   | 107,000                     | 113,109                |
| Surplus of contributions over benefits                               | -7,000                      | -21,871                |
| Management Expenses  |                             |                        |
| Administrative Costs   | 2,247                       | 2,268                  |
| Investment Management Expenses                                       | 445                         | 12,884                 |
| Oversight and Governance Costs                                       | 675                         | 812                    |
| Total Management Expenses  | 3,367                       | 15,964                 |
| Total Income less Expenses   | -3,633                      | -5,907                 |
| Investment Income  | -35,000                     | -28,920                |
| Taxes on Income  | 0                           | 0                      |
| (Profit)/loss on disposal and changes in market value of investments | -117,000                    | -229,429               |
| Net return on investments  | -152,000                    | -258,349               |
| Net (increase)/decrease in assets during the year                    | -155,633                    | -264,256               |

Management expenses per active member are shown below:

| Cost Per Active Member            | 2020-21 | 2021-22 |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Active Members                    | 23,868  | 24,055  |
|                                   | £       | £       |
| Administrative Cost               | 99.38   | 94.28   |
| Investment Management<br>Expenses | 457.85  | 535.61  |
| Oversight and Governance Costs    | 29.66   | 33.76   |

#### **Variance Analysis**

- Contributions and benefits are in line with current membership numbers.
- Transfers in and payments out are demand led.
- Investment Management expenses forecast is understated as this does not include pooled fees deducted from market value.
- The 2021-22 forecast for profit/loss on disposal and changes in market value of investments assumed the actuaries target would be achieved. The actual market experience is explained in the independent investment advisors report (page 38).

Details of non-investment assets and liabilities of the Fund can be found in the Statement of Accounts in Notes 21 to 22.

### Management and Financial Performance (continued)

#### **Performance Indicators**

The Fund has developed a number of Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) to monitor service delivery, these KPIs are reviewed internally on a monthly basis to monitor and inform where delivery is met or remedial action is required. The Pension Fund Committee receives quarterly performance updates within a Business Plan update.

The below table shows the number and trend of the top 7 types of scheme administration cases demonstrating both workload and efficiency in meeting internal KPI and external legal requirements.

|  | Cases completed<br>in the year | Cases completed within KPI target | % of Cases<br>completed within<br>KPI target |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Deaths</b> – initial letter acknowledging death of member<br>KPI: 5 working days, Legal requirement: 2 months           | 541                            | 541                               | 100  |
| <b>Deaths</b> – letter notifying amount of dependant's pension  KPI: 5 working days, Legal requirement: 2 months           | 327                            | 327                               | 100  |
| Estimates – letter notifying estimate of retirement benefits to employee KPI: 15 working days, Legal requirement: 2 months | 529                            | 504                               | 95   |
| Retirements – process and pay pension benefits on time  KPI: 5 working days, Legal requirement: 2 months                   | 486                            | 462                               | 95   |
| <b>Deferment</b> – calculate and notify deferred benefits  KPI: 15 working days, Legal requirement: N/A                    | 1,454                          | 1,371                             | 94   |
| Transfers in – Letter detailing transfer in (actual)  KPI: 10 working days, Legal requirement: 2 months                    | 427                            | 421                               | 99   |
| Transfers out – letter detailing transfer out (quote)  KPI: 10 working days, Legal requirement: 3 months                   | 415                            | 406                               | 98   |

### **Management and Financial Performance (continued)**

#### **Contributions**

The Fund works closely with employers to collect contributions on time.

The following table shows the amount of regular employee and employer contributions paid during the year and the value and percentage of which were paid both on time and after the deadline of the 19th day of the month following deduction.

| Contributions | Total Paid<br>in 2021-22<br>£000 | Total Paid<br>On Time<br>£000 | % Paid<br>On Time | Total<br>Paid<br>Late<br>£000 | % Paid<br>Late |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Employer      | 98,109                           | 97,526                        | 99                | 583                           | 1              |
| Employee      | 24,668                           | 24,480                        | 99                | 188                           | 1              |
| Total         | 122,777                          | 122,006                       | 99                | 771                           | 1              |

The Fund did not apply any additional charges or levies in respect of contributions received late, and no reports were made to The Pensions Regulator in respect of late contributions during the year.

#### **Recovery of Overpayments of Pension**

The Fund participates in the National Fraud Initiative which is a biennial process undertaken in conjunction with the Audit Commission. The necessary recoveries arising from identified overpayments are being pursued.

| Annual Pensioner Payroll (£) <sup>1</sup> | 83,682,381 |
|---|------------|
| Total write off amount (£)                | £1,845     |
| Write offs amount as % of payroll         | 0.0        |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Excludes additional pension awarded by the employer.

The following tables show the analysis of pension overpayments that occurred during the last five years:

| Year                 | Overpayment<br>£ | Recovered/in<br>progress<br>£ | Written Off<br>£ |
|----------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| 2017-18              | 74,764           | 55,518                        | 17,518           |
| 2018-19 <sup>2</sup> | 516,269          | 379,396                       | 136,873          |
| 2019-20              | 136,830          | 47,180                        | 89,650           |
| 2020-21              | 45,998           | 5,297                         | 40,701           |
| 2021-22              | 11,326           | 9,481                         | 1,845            |

<sup>2</sup>Overpayments in 2018-19 appear particularly high, as in addition to usual activity, the Fund undertook a significant reconciliation project during the year in which a number of overpayments were identified.

Overpayments identified with a value of under £250 are automatically written off, in line with the Fund's Overpayments Policy.

#### Contributors to the Fund

Active Employers as at 31 March 2022

| Type Of Body       | Number of Active<br>Employers |  |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Administering (AA) | 1                             |  |
| Scheduled (S)*     | 253                           |  |
| Admitted (Ad)      | 64                            |  |
| Total              | 318                           |  |

The table to the left, shows the number of employers in the Fund as at 31 March 2022. The breakdown of contributions by employer shown in the table below will show a different number of employers when compared to the left, as employers joined and left the fund throughout the year. An active or ceased column has been added to show this movement. Where contributions exist for ceased employers, these represent prior year adjustments that have been made within 2021-22, or contribution receipts recorded within the period.

\*LEA schools are included within Scheduled Bodies but not in the above figures as they belong to their responsible local authorities, and in table below are

shown in Body column as S\*

| Employer                                    | Employee<br>Contributions<br>£ | Employer<br>Contributions<br>£ | Grand Total<br>£ | Ceased |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------|
| Abbey C of E Academy (Daventry)             | 7,565                          | 24,967                         | 32,532           | S      |
| Abbeyfield School                           | 51,120                         | 161,610                        | 212,730          | S      |
| Abington Vale Primary (Academy)             | 27,784                         | 98,927                         | 126,711          | S      |
| ABM (St Mary's CE Primary)                  | 614                            | 3,697                          | 4,311            | Ad     |
| ABM Catering (Duston Eldean Primary School) | 678                            | 3,160                          | 3,837            | Ad     |
| ABM Catering (Lyncrest Primary)             | 483                            | 2,248                          | 2,731            | Ad     |
| ABM Catering Limited (Innovate MAT)         | 1,133                          | 3,977                          | 5,110            | Ad     |
| ABM Catering Limited - 2016 PDET            | 2,763                          | 12,359                         | 15,122           | Ad     |
| ABM Catering Limited (2018 PDET)            | 1,240                          | 5,086                          | 6,326            | Ad     |
| ABM Catering Limited (Montsaye Academy)     | 2,929                          | 9,851                          | 12,780           | Ad     |
| Alfred Street Junior School                 | 8,955                          | 40,643                         | 49,598           | S*     |
| All Saints C of E VA Primary School         | 16,601                         | 75,322                         | 91,923           | S*     |
| Alliance in Part' (Magdalen C)              | 501                            | 2,150                          | 2,651            | Ad     |
| AMEY Ltd                                    | 12,717                         | 42,536                         | 55,253           | Ad     |
| Ashby Fields Primary School                 | 24,228                         | 93,136                         | 117,364          | S      |

| Employer                               | Employee<br>Contributions<br>£ | Employer<br>Contributions<br>£ | Grand Total<br>£ | Ceased | Body |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------|------|
| Aspens - DSLV Academy (Dantre &        |                                |                                |                  |        |      |
| Southbrook)                            | 1,699                          | 9,612                          | 11,311           | Υ      | Ad   |
| Aspens Services Ltd (Southfield School |                                |                                |                  |        |      |
| for Girls Kettering)                   | 339                            | 1,285                          | 1,624            |        | Ad   |
| Badby Primary Academy                  | 10,245                         | 35,979                         | 46,224           |        | S    |
| Balfour Beatty-St Lighting             | 4,176                          | 9,534                          | 13,710           |        | Ad   |
| Barby & Olney Parish Council           | 707                            | 3,155                          | 3,861            |        | S    |
| Barby Academy                          | 4,809                          | 18,894                         | 23,703           |        | S    |
| Barry Road Primary (NCC)               | 32,241                         | 194,001                        | 226,243          |        | S*   |
| Beanfield Primary School               | 59,153                         | 187,616                        | 246,769          |        | S    |
| Billing Brook Academy                  | 89,417                         | 283,866                        | 373,283          |        | S    |
| Birkin Cleaning Services (Elizabeth    |                                |                                |                  |        |      |
| Woodville)                             | 7,265                          | 44,984                         | 52,248           |        | Ad   |
| Bishop Stopford Academy                | 56,300                         | 187,284                        | 243,585          |        | S    |
| Blackthorn Primary (Academy)           | 19,637                         | 67,038                         | 86,675           |        | S    |
| Blakesley C of E Primary               | 5,458                          | 22,121                         | 27,578           |        | S    |
| Boddington C of E Primary Academy      | 3,154                          | 12,388                         | 15,542           |        | S    |
| Boothville Primary School (NCC)        | 40,012                         | 185,613                        | 225,625          |        | S*   |

| Employer  | Employee<br>Contributions<br>£ | Employer<br>Contributions<br>£ | Grand Total | Ceased | Body |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--------|------|
| Boughton Primary Academy                              | 11,134                         | 36,114                         | 47,248      |        | S    |
| Bozeat Community Primary Academy                      | 8,614                          | 36,183                         | 44,798      |        | S    |
| Brackley Town Council                                 | 21,704                         | 89,868                         | 111,572     |        | S    |
| Brambleside Primary School                            | 17,761                         | 66,744                         | 84,505      |        | S    |
| Braunston Academy                                     | 11,909                         | 42,967                         | 54,876      |        | S    |
| Briar Hill Primary Academy                            | 16,768                         | 56,957                         | 73,725      |        | S    |
| Bridgewater Primary School                            | 43,334                         | 198,122                        | 241,456     |        | S*   |
| Brightr Ltd (Braunston Primary School)                | 314                            | 1,141                          | 1,455       |        | Ad   |
| Brington Primary school                               | 6,142                          | 27,087                         | 33,228      |        | S*   |
| Brixworth CEVC Primary Sch. (NCC)                     | 29,275                         | 132,111                        | 161,386     |        | S*   |
| Brixworth Parish Council                              | 1,387                          | 5,420                          | 6,808       |        | S    |
| Brooke Weston Academy                                 | 122,637                        | 349,052                        | 471,688     |        | S    |
| Broughton Primary School (NCC)                        | 12,688                         | 57,238                         | 69,926      |        | S*   |
| Buckton Fields Primary School                         | 2,933                          | 11,879                         | 14,812      |        | S    |
| Bugbrooke Comm Primary Sch. (NCC)                     | 19,065                         | 86,921                         | 105,986     |        | S*   |
| Byfield Academy                                       | 8,573                          | 27,944                         | 36,517      |        | S    |
| Campion School  | 66,549                         | 211,619                        | 278,167     |        | S    |
| Caroline Chisholm (Academy)                           | 90,437                         | 283,265                        | 373,702     |        | S    |
| Castle Primary Academy                                | 32,815                         | 115,962                        | 148,777     |        | S    |
| Caterlink Ltd (Eastfield Academy)                     | 160                            | 639                            | 799         |        | Ad   |
| Caterlink Ltd (The Grange Academy)                    | 522                            | 2,064                          | 2,586       |        | Ad   |
| Cedar Road Primary (Academy)                          | 13,325                         | 46,898                         | 60,223      |        | S    |
| Chacombe CEVA Primary Academy                         | 6,734                          | 24,901                         | 31,635      | Υ      | S    |
| Change-Grow-Live (previously known as CRI Probabtion) | 1,302                          | 5,128                          | 6,431       |        | Ad   |
| Chenderit School (Academy)                            | 36,178                         | 119,108                        | 155,286     |        | S    |
| Chipping Warden Primary Academy                       | 6,306                          | 27,542                         | 33,848      |        | S    |

| Employer  | Employee<br>Contributions<br>£ | Employer<br>Contributions<br>£                 | Grand Total<br>£ | Ceased | Body |
|---|--------------------------------|--|------------------|--------|------|
| Cleantec (Chenderit School)   | <u>-</u><br>1,794              | 6,394  | 8,189            | Ė      | Ad   |
| Cleantec (The Parker E-ACT)   | 9,266                          | 31,202   | 40,467           |        | Ad   |
| Cleantec Services (Grange Primary)  | 310                            | 1,607  | 1,918            |        | Ad   |
| Cliptson Primary (NCC)  | 6,248                          | 28,589   | 34,836           |        | S*   |
| Collingtree C of E Primary School   | 4,309                          | 17,550   | 21,860           |        | S    |
| Compass Contract Services (Eastfield<br>Academy and Rockingham Primary<br>School) | ·                              | ·  | 4,281            |        | Ad   |
| Compass Contract Services (Fairfields School)                                     | 1,024                          | 3,257<br>7,217                                 | 8,844            |        | Ad   |
| Compass Contract Services (The Abbey<br>Primary School and Standens Barn          | 4.405                          | 5.000  | 6.400            |        |      |
| Primary School)   | - 1,195                        | <u>,                                      </u> | ,                |        | Ad   |
| Complementary Education (Academy)   | 51,013                         | 168,199  | 219,211          | Υ      | \$   |
| Consortium Audit (Warks) Coombs Catering (Thomas Beckett                          | 286                            | 3,124  | 3,409            |        | Ad   |
| Catholic Academy)   | 5,187                          | 22,709   | 27,895           | Υ      | Ad   |
| Corby Borough Council   |                                | - 9,422 -                                      | 9,422            |        | S    |
| Corby Business Academy  | 67,728                         | 208,893  | 276,621          |        | S    |
| Corby Old Village School (NCC)  | 12,726                         | 58,803   | 71,529           |        | S*   |
| Corby Primary Academy   | 30,029                         | 99,290   | 129,320          |        | S    |
| Corby Technical School  | 39,373                         | 115,866  | 155,240          |        | S    |
| Corby Town Council  | 695                            | 2,780  | 3,475            |        | S    |
| Cottingham C of E Primary Academy   | 6,757                          | 23,986   | 30,743           |        | S    |
| Cranford C of E Academy   | 4,734                          | 17,186   | 21,919           |        | S    |
| Croughton All Saints C of E Primary (NCC)   | 6,706                          | 30,069   | 36,775           |        | S*   |
| Croyland Pri (Well'boro) (NCC)  | 41,564                         | 190,711  | 232,275          | Υ      | S*   |
| CSN Resources Limited   | 21,725                         | 82,306   | 104,031          |        | S    |

| Employer  | Employee<br>Contributions<br>£ | Employer<br>Contributions<br>£ | Grand Total<br>£ | Ceased | Body |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------|------|
| Cucina Restaurants (Elizabeth Woodville                             |                                |                                |                  |        |      |
| School)   | 4,073                          | 16,021                         | 20,094           |        | Ad   |
| Culworth C of E Primary Academy                                     | 5,379                          | 22,788                         | 28,167           |        | S    |
| Danesholme Infants Academy  | 15,737                         | 63,982                         | 79,719           |        | S    |
| Danesholme Junior Academy   | 16,263                         | 76,135                         | 92,397           | Υ      | S    |
| Daventry District Council   | -                              | 53,345                         | 53,345           |        | S    |
| Daventry Hill School  | 62,924                         | 192,384                        | 255,309          |        | S    |
| Daventry Norse Limited  | 23,590                         | 106,719                        | 130,309          |        | Ad   |
| Deanshanger Parish Council  | 1,260                          | 5,518                          | 6,778            |        | S    |
| Deanshanger Primary   | 22,227                         | 102,552                        | 124,779          |        | S*   |
| Delapre Primary School  | 36,968                         | 168,265                        | 205,233          |        | S*   |
| Denfield Park Primary (NCC)   | 28,593                         | 130,108                        | 158,700          |        | S*   |
| Denton Primary School   | 11,412                         | 51,552                         | 62,963           |        | S*   |
| Desborough Town Council   | 2,235                          | 8,733                          | 10,968           |        | S    |
| DSLV E-ACT Academy  | 37,259                         | 132,388                        | 169,647          |        | S    |
| Duston Eldean Primary (NCC)   | 27,177                         | 124,780                        | 151,957          |        | S*   |
| Duston Parish Council   | 10,355                         | 41,529                         | 51,884           |        | S    |
| Earls Barton Parish Council   | 1,390                          | 6,087                          | 7,477            |        | S    |
| East Hunsbury Parish Council  | 4,010                          | 11,218                         | 15,228           |        | S    |
| East Hunsbury Primary Academy                                       | 33,121                         | 131,166                        | 164,287          | Υ      | S    |
| East Midlands MAT HQ  |                                |                                |                  |        | S    |
| Eastfield Academy   | 10,766                         | 35,476                         | 46,242           |        | S    |
| Easy Clean (Campion Sch)  | 1,756                          | 6,224                          | 7,979            |        | Ad   |
| Easy Clean Contractors Limited (St<br>Thomas More Catholic Primary) | 216                            | 979                            | 1,195            |        | Ad   |
| Easy Clean Contractors Ltd (St Brendan<br>Pri)                      | 513                            | 3,318                          | 3,830            |        | Ad   |
| Ecton Brook Primary (Academy)                                       | 40,802                         | 146,045                        | 186,846          |        | S    |

| Employer   | Employee<br>Contributions<br>£ | Employer<br>Contributions<br>£ | Grand Total<br>£ | Ceased    |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------|
| Ecton Village Academy                            | 3,782                          | 15,140                         | 18,922           | S         |
| Elizabeth Woodville Academy                      | 42,327                         | 157,856                        | 200,183          | S         |
| emPSN Services Ltd (pre. EMBC)                   | 22,611                         | 55,436                         | 78,047           | Ad        |
| Exeter - a learning community                    | 43,190                         | 138,126                        | 181,316          | S         |
| Fairfields Special (NCC)                         | 62,175                         | 283,805                        | 345,980          | <b>S*</b> |
| Falconers Hill Academy                           | 9,527                          | 35,543                         | 45,070           | S         |
| Falconers Hill Infant School                     | 14,108                         | 54,304                         | 68,412           | S         |
| Farthinghoe Primary School                       | 2,952                          | 11,021                         | 13,973           | S         |
| Finedon Infants School                           | 11,528                         | 43,796                         | 55,323           | S         |
| Finedon Mulso CEVA Junior School                 | 9,748                          | 37,010                         | 46,758           | S         |
| Finedon Town Council                             | 1,476                          | 6,720                          | 8,195            | S         |
| Freemans Endowed Church of England Junior School | 16,271                         | 55,616                         | 71,887           | S         |
| Fresh Start Catering Limited                     | 631                            | 2,787                          | 3,418            | Ad        |
| Friars Academy                                   | 41,794                         | 146,669                        | 188,463          | S         |
| Futures Housing Group                            | 27,065                         | 315,660                        | 342,725          | Ad        |
| Gateway School (NCC)                             | 26,473                         | 116,150                        | 142,624          | S*        |
| Gayton Church Of England Primary<br>School       | 7,876                          | 35,159                         | 43,035           | S         |
| Glapthorn Church of England Primary<br>School    | 6,310                          | 22,972                         | 29,281           | S         |
| Grand Union Housing Group                        | 69,478                         | 340,256                        | 409,735          | Ad        |
| Grange Park Parish Council                       | 2,004                          | 7,750                          | 9,754            | S         |
| Grange Primary Academy                           | 18,992                         | 70,465                         | 89,457           | S         |
| Great Addington CEVA Academy                     | 5,148                          | 19,287                         | 24,435           | S         |
| Greatwell Homes                                  | 30,496                         | 14,513                         | 45,009           | Ad        |
| Green Oaks Academy                               | 14,615                         | 57,611                         | 72,227           | S         |

| Employer   | Employee<br>Contributions<br>£ | Employer<br>Contributions<br>£ | Grand Total<br>£ | Ceased    |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------|
| Greenfields Primary School and Nursery           | 22,102                         | 72,887                         | 94,989           | S         |
| Greenfields School & Sports College              | 46,576                         | 159,916                        | 206,492          | S         |
| Greens Norton Primary School                     | 9,245                          | 34,388                         | 43,633           | S         |
| Gretton Primary School                           | 7,915                          | 26,625                         | 34,541           | S         |
| GSO Limited (Prince William and Stimpson Avenue) | 2,002                          | 8,227                          | 10,229           | Ad        |
| Guilsborough CEVA Primary School                 | 8,495                          | 33,072                         | 41,567           | S         |
| Guilsborough School (Academy)                    | 55,181                         | 179,669                        | 234,849          | S         |
| Hall Meadow Primary School                       | 21,719                         | 65,763                         | 87,482           | S         |
| Hardingstone Academy                             | 10,991                         | 38,091                         | 49,082           | S         |
| Harlestone Primary School (NCC)                  | 3,881                          | 18,062                         | 21,943           | S*        |
| Hartwell Primary (Academy)                       | 10,237                         | 34,288                         | 44,525           | S         |
| Havelock Infants                                 | 15,689                         | 57,907                         | 73,596           | S         |
| Havelock Junior                                  | 17,980                         | 66,946                         | 84,925           | S         |
| Hawthorn Community Primary                       | 14,209                         | 53,218                         | 67,427           | S         |
| Hazel Leys Primary & Nursery School              | 17,539                         | 78,235                         | 95,774           | S         |
| Headlands Primary (Academy)                      | 49,851                         | 185,286                        | 235,137          | S         |
| Henry Chichele Primary School (NNC)              | 21,510                         | 99,420                         | 120,930          | S*        |
| Higham Ferrers Junior School (NCC)               | 18,913                         | 85,200                         | 104,113          | S*        |
| Higham Ferrers Nur & Inf sch (NCC)               | 19,240                         | 86,241                         | 105,481          | S*        |
| Higham Ferrers Town Council                      | 3,510                          | 13,112                         | 16,622           | S         |
| Hopping Hill Primary (NCC)                       | 24,448                         | 110,433                        | 134,880          | <b>S*</b> |
| Hospital and Outreach Education PRU              | 19,849                         | 69,717                         | 89,566           | S         |
| Hunsbury Park Primary (NCC)                      | 22,257                         | 107,622                        | 129,879          | S*        |
| Huxlow Science College                           | 45,801                         | 172,657                        | 218,458          | S         |
| IDVerde  | 38,296                         | 92,263                         | 130,559          | Ad        |

| Employer                                      | Employee<br>Contributions<br>£ | Employer<br>Contributions<br>£ | Grand Total<br>£ | Ceased |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------|
| Innovate Services Ltd (Campion School)        | 2,101                          | 10,518                         | 12,619           | Ad     |
| Irchester Primary                             | 23,250                         | 96,943                         | 120,194          | S      |
| Irthlingborough Junior School                 | 27,197                         | 100,287                        | 127,483          | S      |
| Irthlingborough Nursery & Infants             |                                |                                |                  |        |
| School  | 16,784                         | 63,873                         | 80,657           | S      |
| Irthlingborough Town Council                  | 8,545                          | 34,583                         | 43,128           | S      |
| Isebrook College Academy                      | 107,860                        | 337,112                        | 444,971          | S      |
| Isham C of E Primary Academy                  | 4,213                          | 20,018                         | 24,231           | S      |
| Just Ask Estate Services Limited              | 6,532                          | 28,849                         | 35,381           | Ad     |
| Kettering Buccleuch Academy                   | 83,308                         | 245,994                        | 329,302          | S      |
| Kettering Park Infants Academy                | 12,886                         | 63,171                         | 76,056           | S      |
| Kettering Park Junior Academy                 | 20,949                         | 82,375                         | 103,324          | S      |
| Kettering Science Academy (including          |                                |                                |                  |        |
| Compass Primary)                              | 94,719                         | 293,300                        | 388,019          | S      |
| Kier (May Gurney Fleet & Passenger)           | 24,387                         | 119,106                        | 143,493          | Ad     |
| Kier (May Gurney Ltd)                         | 27,943                         | 50,779                         | 78,722           | Ad     |
| Kier (May Gurney Nordis)                      | 16,502                         | 55,201                         | 71,703           | Ad     |
| Kilsby Academy                                | 5,883                          | 20,021                         | 25,903           | S      |
| Kings Heath Primary Academy                   | 18,256                         | 61,085                         | 79,341           | S      |
| Kings Sutton Primary Academy                  | 8,002                          | 29,379                         | 37,381           | S      |
| Kingsley Primary School                       | 18,864                         | 71,945                         | 90,809           | S      |
| Kingsley Special Academy                      | 65,055                         | 245,602                        | 310,657          | S      |
| Kingsthorpe College                           | 61,930                         | 240,222                        | 302,153          | S      |
| Kingsthorpe Grove P (NCC)                     | 34,288                         | 156,305                        | 190,592          | S*     |
| Kingswood Catering (Bridgstock Lathams)       | 363                            | 1,689                          | 2,052            | Ad     |
| Kingswood Catering (Little Harrowden Primary) | 387                            | 1,323                          | 1,710            | Ad     |

| Employer                                  | Employee<br>Contributions<br>£ | Employer<br>Contributions<br>£ | Grand Total<br>£ | Ceased    |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------|
| Kingswood Primary Academy                 | 16,547                         | 70,202                         | 86,749           | S         |
| Kingswood Secondary Academy               | 73,633                         | 293,969                        | 367,603          | S         |
| Kislingbury C of E Primary Academy        | 6,689                          | 27,276                         | 33,965           | S         |
| Latimer Arts College (NCC)                | 49,397                         | 215,933                        | 265,330          | <b>S*</b> |
| Legacy Leisure Ltd                        | 997                            | 5,263                          | 6,260            | Ad        |
| Lings Primary (Academy)                   | 21,725                         | 70,930                         | 92,655           | S         |
| Little Harrowden Community Primary School | 10,644                         | 35,874                         | 46,519           | S         |
| Loatlands Primary Academy                 | 25,507                         | 94,529                         | 120,037          | S         |
| Loddington C of E Primary School          | 7,276                          | 24,132                         | 31,408           | S         |
| Lodge Park Academy                        | 42,434                         | 159,912                        | 202,346          | S         |
| Lumbertubs Primary Academy                | 14,573                         | 52,553                         | 67,126           | S         |
| Magdalen College (Academy)                | 66,266                         | 251,791                        | 318,058          | S         |
| Maid Marions Ltd                          | 299                            | 1,118                          | 1,417            | Ad        |
| Malcolm Arnold Academy                    | 47,347                         | 148,319                        | 195,666          | S         |
| Malcolm Arnold Prep (DRET)                | 14,857                         | 47,181                         | 62,038           | S         |
| Manor School Sports College               | 63,099                         | 208,808                        | 271,907          | S         |
| Maplefields Academy                       | 44,429                         | 156,254                        | 200,683          | S         |
| Mawsley Primary (NCC)                     | 17,031                         | 76,897                         | 93,928           | <b>S*</b> |
| Maxim Facilities Management Ltd           | 1,951                          | 7,492                          | 9,443            | Ad        |
| Meadowside Primary School                 | 26,256                         | 117,521                        | 143,776          | <b>S*</b> |
| Mears Ashby C of E Endowed School         | 4,534                          | 14,570                         | 19,104           | S         |
| Middleton Cheney Academy                  | 20,115                         | 70,060                         | 90,175           | S         |
| Millbrook Infant (NCC)                    | 15,694                         | 71,238                         | 86,932           | S*        |
| Millbrook Junior School                   | 26,681                         | 121,770                        | 148,450          | S*        |
| Milton Parochial Primary School           | 4,733                          | 19,318                         | 24,051           | S         |
| Miquill South LTD (Whitefriars School)    | 916                            | 4,264                          | 5,180            | Ad        |

| Employer   | Employee<br>Contributions<br>£ | Employer<br>Contributions<br>£ | Grand Total<br>£ | Ceased | Body |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------|------|
| Mitie Care & Custody Ltd                             | 37,571                         | 123,540                        | 161,111          |        | Ad   |
| Montsaye Academy                                     | 63,635                         | 194,124                        | 257,759          |        | S    |
| Moulton College                                      | 233,801                        | 833,404                        | 1,067,206        |        | S    |
| Moulton Parish Council                               | 9,353                          | 34,601                         | 43,953           |        | S    |
| Moulton Primary School (NCC)                         | 33,232                         | 151,865                        | 185,097          |        | S*   |
| Moulton School and Science College                   | 69,957                         | 222,066                        | 292,023          |        | S    |
| Naseby Academy                                       | 3,569                          | 12,848                         | 16,416           |        | S    |
| Newnham Primary Academy                              | 5,569                          | 22,777                         | 28,346           |        | S    |
| Newton Road School                                   | 23,262                         | 76,044                         | 99,306           |        | S    |
| Nicholas Hawksmoor Primary School                    | 59,421                         | 219,993                        | 279,414          |        | S    |
| North Northants Council                              | 4,763,248                      | 21,680,080                     | 26,443,328       |        | S    |
| Northampton Academy                                  | 74,573                         | 214,291                        | 288,864          | Υ      | S    |
| Northampton Borough Council                          |                                | 56,754                         | 56,754           |        | S    |
| Northampton College                                  | 378,692                        | 1,411,597                      | 1,790,289        |        | S    |
| Northampton High School (Girl's Day<br>School Trust) | 18,668                         | 123,546                        | 142,214          |        | Ad   |
| Northampton International Academy                    | 76,268                         | 280,074                        | 356,343          |        | S    |
| Northampton Partnership Homes Ltd                    | 564,179                        | 3,056,686                      | 3,620,864        |        | S    |
| Northampton School for Boys                          | 83,060                         | 263,526                        | 346,586          |        | S    |
| Northampton School for Girls Academy                 | 58,221                         | 296,609                        | 354,831          |        | S    |
| Northampton Theatres Trust LTD                       | 11,981                         | 151,464                        | 163,445          |        | Ad   |
| Northampton Town Council                             | 13,060                         | 43,813                         | 56,873           | Υ      | S    |
| Northamptonshire County Council                      | 38,198                         | 526,834                        | 565,032          |        | AA   |
| Northamptonshire Carers                              | 5,860                          | 21,142                         | 27,002           |        | Ad   |
| Northamptonshire Fire & Rescue                       |                                |                                |                  |        |      |
| Service  | 150,299                        | 401,612                        | 551,912          |        | S    |
| Northamptonshire Sport                               | 35,995                         | 89,461                         | 125,456          |        | Ad   |

| Northants Chief Constable         1,900,444         6,103,564         8,004,008         S           Northants Music & P/A Trust         5,116         -         5,116         Ad           Northants Police & Fire Crime              424,611         S           Northgate Sch Arts (Academy)         102,807         317,186         419,992         S           NSL Ltd         2,624         -         2,624         Ad           Oakley Vale Primary School         16,894         54,791         71,685         S           Oakway Academy         21,296         88,036         109,332         S           Old Stratford Primary School         9,876         40,081         49,957         S           Olympic Primary School Academy         17,729         65,799         83,528         S           Oundle C of E Primary School         18,800         67,009         85,809         S           Our Lady Immaculate Catholic         3,572         14,052         17,624         S           Our Lady School Walsingham Catholic         20,083         54,348         74,431         S           Our Ladys Catholic Primary School         26,546         136,543         163,089  | Employer                            | Employee<br>Contributions<br>£ | Employer<br>Contributions<br>£ | Grand Total<br>£ | Ceased |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------|
| Northants Police & Fire Crime Commissioner  113,833 310,778 424,611 S Northgate Sch Arts (Academy) 102,807 317,186 419,992 S NSL Ltd 2,624 - 2,624 Ad Oakley Vale Primary School 16,894 54,791 71,685 S Oakway Academy 21,296 88,036 109,332 S Old Stratford Primary School 9,876 40,081 49,957 S Olympic Primary School Academy 17,729 65,799 83,528 S Oundle C of E Primary School 18,800 67,009 85,809 S Oundle Town Council 3,572 14,052 17,624 S Our Lady Immaculate Catholic Academies Trust HQ staff 20,083 54,348 74,431 S Our Lady of Walsingham Catholic Primary School 21,525 75,214 96,740 S Our Lady of Walsingham Catholic Primary School 8,962 40,422 49,383 S* Park Junior School 21,080 93,531 114,611 S* Parklands Primary School 15,655 61,013 76,668 S Parkwood Leisure Ltd (formerly The Castle Theatre) 1,077 4,093 5,171 Ad Pathfinder Legal Services Ltd (NCC) 112,308 388,204 500,512 S Paulerspury C of E Primary (NCC) 6,788 30,086 36,875 S* Pboro Diocese Ed. Trust (HQ) 52,889 126,190 179,079 S Pineham Barns Primary School (Free   | Northants Chief Constable           | 1,900,444                      | 6,103,564                      | 8,004,008        | S      |
| Commissioner         113,833         310,778         424,611         S           Northgate Sch Arts (Academy)         102,807         317,186         419,992         S           NSL Ltd         2,624         -         2,624         Ad           Oakley Vale Primary School         16,894         54,791         71,685         S           Oakway Academy         21,296         88,036         109,332         S           Old Stratford Primary School         9,876         40,081         49,957         S           Olympic Primary School Academy         17,729         65,799         83,528         S           Oundle C of E Primary School         18,800         67,009         85,809         S           Oundle Town Council         3,572         14,052         17,624         S           Our Lady Immaculate Catholic         Academies Trust HQ staff         20,083         54,348         74,431         S           Our Lady of Walsingham Catholic         Primary School         21,525         75,214         96,740         S           Our Ladys Catholic Primary School         26,546         136,543         163,089         S           Park Junior School         21,080         93,531         114,611         S*  | Northants Music & P/A Trust         | 5,116                          | -                              | 5,116            | Ad     |
| Northgate Sch Arts (Academy)  102,807  317,186  419,992  S  NSL Ltd  2,624  - 2,624  Ad  Oakley Vale Primary School  16,894  54,791  71,685  S  Oakway Academy  21,296  88,036  109,332  S  Old Stratford Primary School  9,876  40,081  49,957  S  Olympic Primary School Academy  17,729  65,799  83,528  S  Oundle C of E Primary School  18,800  67,009  85,809  S  Oundle Town Council  3,572  14,052  17,624  S  Our Lady Immaculate Catholic  Academies Trust HQ staff  20,083  54,348  74,431  S  Our Lady of Walsingham Catholic  Primary School  21,525  75,214  96,740  S  Our Ladys Catholic Primary School  26,546  136,543  163,089  S  Overstone Primary School  21,080  93,531  114,611  S*  Parklands Primary School  15,655  61,013  76,668  S  Parkwood Leisure Ltd (formerly The  Castle Theatre)  1,077  4,093  5,171  Ad  Pathfinder Legal Services Ltd (NCC)  112,308  388,204  500,512  S  Poor Diocese Ed. Trust (HQ)  52,889  126,190  179,079  S  Pineham Barns Primary School (Free   | Northants Police & Fire Crime       |                                |                                |                  |        |
| NSL Ltd         2,624         -         2,624         Ad           Oakley Vale Primary School         16,894         54,791         71,685         S           Oakway Academy         21,296         88,036         109,332         S           Old Stratford Primary School         9,876         40,081         49,957         S           Olympic Primary School Academy         17,729         65,799         83,528         S           Oundle C of E Primary School         18,800         67,009         85,809         S           Oundle Town Council         3,572         14,052         17,624         S           Our Lady Immaculate Catholic         Academies Trust HQ staff         20,083         54,348         74,431         S           Our Lady of Walsingham Catholic         21,525         75,214         96,740         S           Our Ladys Catholic Primary School         26,546         136,543         163,089         S           Overstone Primary School         8,962         40,422         49,383         S*           Park Junior School         21,080         93,531         114,611         S*           Parkwood Leisure Ltd (formerly The         Castle Theatre)         1,077         4,093         5,171         Ad   | Commissioner                        | 113,833                        | 310,778                        | 424,611          | S      |
| Oakley Vale Primary School         16,894         54,791         71,685         S           Oakway Academy         21,296         88,036         109,332         S           Old Stratford Primary School         9,876         40,081         49,957         S           Olympic Primary School Academy         17,729         65,799         83,528         S           Oundle C of E Primary School         18,800         67,009         85,809         S           Oundle Town Council         3,572         14,052         17,624         S           Our Lady Immaculate Catholic         Academies Trust HQ staff         20,083         54,348         74,431         S           Our Lady of Walsingham Catholic         Primary School         21,525         75,214         96,740         S           Our Ladys Catholic Primary School         26,546         136,543         163,089         S           Overstone Primary School         8,962         40,422         49,383         S*           Park Junior School         21,080         93,531         114,611         S*           Parkwood Leisure Ltd (formerly The         20,077         4,093         5,171         Ad           Pathfinder Legal Services Ltd (NCC)         112,308         388,204  | Northgate Sch Arts (Academy)        | 102,807                        | 317,186                        | 419,992          | S      |
| Oakway Academy         21,296         88,036         109,332         S           Old Stratford Primary School         9,876         40,081         49,957         S           Olympic Primary School Academy         17,729         65,799         83,528         S           Oundle C of E Primary School         18,800         67,009         85,809         S           Oundle Town Council         3,572         14,052         17,624         S           Our Lady Immaculate Catholic         20,083         54,348         74,431         S           Our Lady of Walsingham Catholic         21,525         75,214         96,740         S           Our Ladys Catholic Primary School         26,546         136,543         163,089         S           Overstone Primary School         8,962         40,422         49,383         S*           Park Junior School         21,080         93,531         114,611         S*           Parklands Primary School         15,655         61,013         76,668         S           Parkwood Leisure Ltd (formerly The         Castle Theatre)         1,077         4,093         5,171         Ad           Paulerspury C of E Primary (NCC)         6,788         30,086         36,875         S*   | NSL Ltd                             | 2,624                          |                                | 2,624            | Ad     |
| Old Stratford Primary School         9,876         40,081         49,957         S           Olympic Primary School Academy         17,729         65,799         83,528         S           Oundle C of E Primary School         18,800         67,009         85,809         S           Oundle Town Council         3,572         14,052         17,624         S           Our Lady Immaculate Catholic         20,083         54,348         74,431         S           Our Lady of Walsingham Catholic         21,525         75,214         96,740         S           Our Ladys Catholic Primary School         26,546         136,543         163,089         S           Overstone Primary School         8,962         40,422         49,383         S*           Park Junior School         21,080         93,531         114,611         S*           Parklands Primary School         15,655         61,013         76,668         S           Parkwood Leisure Ltd (formerly The         Castle Theatre)         1,077         4,093         5,171         Ad           Pathfinder Legal Services Ltd (NCC)         112,308         388,204         500,512         S           Paulerspury C of E Primary (NCC)         6,788         30,086         36,875 <t< td=""><td>Oakley Vale Primary School</td><td>16,894</td><td>54,791</td><td>71,685</td><td>S</td></t<> | Oakley Vale Primary School          | 16,894                         | 54,791                         | 71,685           | S      |
| Olympic Primary School Academy         17,729         65,799         83,528         S           Oundle C of E Primary School         18,800         67,009         85,809         S           Oundle Town Council         3,572         14,052         17,624         S           Our Lady Immaculate Catholic         3,572         14,052         17,624         S           Our Lady Immaculate Catholic         20,083         54,348         74,431         S           Our Lady of Walsingham Catholic         21,525         75,214         96,740         S           Our Ladys Catholic Primary School         26,546         136,543         163,089         S           Overstone Primary School         8,962         40,422         49,383         S*           Park Junior School         21,080         93,531         114,611         S*           Parklands Primary School         15,655         61,013         76,668         S           Parkwood Leisure Ltd (formerly The         Castle Theatre)         1,077         4,093         5,171         Ad           Pathfinder Legal Services Ltd (NCC)         112,308         388,204         500,512         S           Paulerspury C of E Primary (NCC)         6,788         30,086         36,875 <t< td=""><td>Oakway Academy</td><td>21,296</td><td>88,036</td><td>109,332</td><td>S</td></t<>            | Oakway Academy                      | 21,296                         | 88,036                         | 109,332          | S      |
| Oundle C of E Primary School         18,800         67,009         85,809         S           Oundle Town Council         3,572         14,052         17,624         S           Our Lady Immaculate Catholic         Academies Trust HQ staff         20,083         54,348         74,431         S           Our Lady of Walsingham Catholic         Primary School         21,525         75,214         96,740         S           Our Ladys Catholic Primary School         26,546         136,543         163,089         S           Overstone Primary School         8,962         40,422         49,383         S*           Park Junior School         21,080         93,531         114,611         S*           Parklands Primary School         15,655         61,013         76,668         S           Parkwood Leisure Ltd (formerly The         Castle Theatre)         1,077         4,093         5,171         Ad           Pathfinder Legal Services Ltd (NCC)         112,308         388,204         500,512         S           Paulerspury C of E Primary (NCC)         6,788         30,086         36,875         S*           Pboro Diocese Ed. Trust (HQ)         52,889         126,190         179,079         S           Pine  | Old Stratford Primary School        | 9,876                          | 40,081                         | 49,957           | S      |
| Oundle Town Council         3,572         14,052         17,624         S           Our Lady Immaculate Catholic         Academies Trust HQ staff         20,083         54,348         74,431         S           Our Lady of Walsingham Catholic         Primary School         21,525         75,214         96,740         S           Our Ladys Catholic Primary School         26,546         136,543         163,089         S           Overstone Primary School         8,962         40,422         49,383         S*           Park Junior School         21,080         93,531         114,611         S*           Parklands Primary School         15,655         61,013         76,668         S           Parkwood Leisure Ltd (formerly The         Castle Theatre)         1,077         4,093         5,171         Ad           Pathfinder Legal Services Ltd (NCC)         112,308         388,204         500,512         S           Paulerspury C of E Primary (NCC)         6,788         30,086         36,875         S*           Pboro Diocese Ed. Trust (HQ)         52,889         126,190         179,079         S           Pineham Barns Primary School (Free  | Olympic Primary School Academy      | 17,729                         | 65,799                         | 83,528           | S      |
| Our Lady Immaculate Catholic           Academies Trust HQ staff         20,083         54,348         74,431         S           Our Lady of Walsingham Catholic         Primary School         21,525         75,214         96,740         S           Our Ladys Catholic Primary School         26,546         136,543         163,089         S           Overstone Primary School         8,962         40,422         49,383         S*           Park Junior School         21,080         93,531         114,611         S*           Parklands Primary School         15,655         61,013         76,668         S           Parkwood Leisure Ltd (formerly The         Castle Theatre)         1,077         4,093         5,171         Ad           Pathfinder Legal Services Ltd (NCC)         112,308         388,204         500,512         S           Paulerspury C of E Primary (NCC)         6,788         30,086         36,875         S*           Pboro Diocese Ed. Trust (HQ)         52,889         126,190         179,079         S           Pineham Barns Primary School (Free  | Oundle C of E Primary School        | 18,800                         | 67,009                         | 85,809           | S      |
| Academies Trust HQ staff         20,083         54,348         74,431         S           Our Lady of Walsingham Catholic         Primary School         21,525         75,214         96,740         S           Our Ladys Catholic Primary School         26,546         136,543         163,089         S           Overstone Primary School         8,962         40,422         49,383         S*           Park Junior School         21,080         93,531         114,611         S*           Parklands Primary School         15,655         61,013         76,668         S           Parkwood Leisure Ltd (formerly The         Castle Theatre)         1,077         4,093         5,171         Ad           Pathfinder Legal Services Ltd (NCC)         112,308         388,204         500,512         S           Paulerspury C of E Primary (NCC)         6,788         30,086         36,875         S*           Pboro Diocese Ed. Trust (HQ)         52,889         126,190         179,079         S           Pineham Barns Primary School (Free         30,086         36,875         30,086         36,875         30,086         36,875         30,086         36,875         30,086         36,875         30,086         36,875         30,086  | Oundle Town Council                 | 3,572                          | 14,052                         | 17,624           | S      |
| Primary School         21,525         75,214         96,740         S           Our Ladys Catholic Primary School         26,546         136,543         163,089         S           Overstone Primary School         8,962         40,422         49,383         S*           Park Junior School         21,080         93,531         114,611         S*           Parklands Primary School         15,655         61,013         76,668         S           Parkwood Leisure Ltd (formerly The         1,077         4,093         5,171         Ad           Pathfinder Legal Services Ltd (NCC)         112,308         388,204         500,512         S           Paulerspury C of E Primary (NCC)         6,788         30,086         36,875         S*           Pboro Diocese Ed. Trust (HQ)         52,889         126,190         179,079         S           Pineham Barns Primary School (Free   | •                                   | 20,083                         | 54,348                         | 74,431           | S      |
| Overstone Primary School         8,962         40,422         49,383         S*           Park Junior School         21,080         93,531         114,611         S*           Parklands Primary School         15,655         61,013         76,668         S           Parkwood Leisure Ltd (formerly The         1,077         4,093         5,171         Ad           Pathfinder Legal Services Ltd (NCC)         112,308         388,204         500,512         S           Paulerspury C of E Primary (NCC)         6,788         30,086         36,875         S*           Pboro Diocese Ed. Trust (HQ)         52,889         126,190         179,079         S           Pineham Barns Primary School (Free  |                                     | 21,525                         | 75,214                         | 96,740           | S      |
| Park Junior School         21,080         93,531         114,611         S*           Parklands Primary School         15,655         61,013         76,668         S           Parkwood Leisure Ltd (formerly The         Castle Theatre)         1,077         4,093         5,171         Ad           Pathfinder Legal Services Ltd (NCC)         112,308         388,204         500,512         S           Paulerspury C of E Primary (NCC)         6,788         30,086         36,875         S*           Pboro Diocese Ed. Trust (HQ)         52,889         126,190         179,079         S           Pineham Barns Primary School (Free  | Our Ladys Catholic Primary School   | 26,546                         | 136,543                        | 163,089          | S      |
| Parklands Primary School         15,655         61,013         76,668         S           Parkwood Leisure Ltd (formerly The Castle Theatre)         1,077         4,093         5,171         Ad           Pathfinder Legal Services Ltd (NCC)         112,308         388,204         500,512         S           Paulerspury C of E Primary (NCC)         6,788         30,086         36,875         S*           Pboro Diocese Ed. Trust (HQ)         52,889         126,190         179,079         S           Pineham Barns Primary School (Free  | Overstone Primary School            | 8,962                          | 40,422                         | 49,383           | S*     |
| Parkwood Leisure Ltd (formerly The           Castle Theatre)         1,077         4,093         5,171         Ad           Pathfinder Legal Services Ltd (NCC)         112,308         388,204         500,512         S           Paulerspury C of E Primary (NCC)         6,788         30,086         36,875         S*           Pboro Diocese Ed. Trust (HQ)         52,889         126,190         179,079         S           Pineham Barns Primary School (Free  | Park Junior School                  | 21,080                         | 93,531                         | 114,611          | S*     |
| Castle Theatre)         1,077         4,093         5,171         Ad           Pathfinder Legal Services Ltd (NCC)         112,308         388,204         500,512         S           Paulerspury C of E Primary (NCC)         6,788         30,086         36,875         S*           Pboro Diocese Ed. Trust (HQ)         52,889         126,190         179,079         S           Pineham Barns Primary School (Free   | Parklands Primary School            | 15,655                         | 61,013                         | 76,668           | S      |
| Pathfinder Legal Services Ltd (NCC)         112,308         388,204         500,512         S           Paulerspury C of E Primary (NCC)         6,788         30,086         36,875         S*           Pboro Diocese Ed. Trust (HQ)         52,889         126,190         179,079         S           Pineham Barns Primary School (Free  | ·                                   | 1,077                          | 4,093                          | 5,171            | Ad     |
| Paulerspury C of E Primary (NCC)         6,788         30,086         36,875         S*           Pboro Diocese Ed. Trust (HQ)         52,889         126,190         179,079         S           Pineham Barns Primary School (Free  | Pathfinder Legal Services Ltd (NCC) |                                |                                | ·                | S      |
| Phoro Diocese Ed. Trust (HQ)52,889126,190179,079SPineham Barns Primary School (Free   | Paulerspury C of E Primary (NCC)    |                                |                                |                  | S*     |
| Pineham Barns Primary School (Free  |                                     | ,                              | <u> </u>                       | <u> </u>         | S      |
|   | Pineham Barns Primary School (Free  | ,                              |                                | ,                |        |
| <b>Pitsford Primary School</b> 3,739 17,403 21,141 S*   | Pitsford Primary School             |                                |                                | ,                | S*     |

| Employer                             | Employee<br>Contributions<br>£ | Employer<br>Contributions<br>£ | Grand Total<br>£ | Ceased | Body |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------|------|
| Places For People Leisure Management |                                | _                              |                  |        | _    |
| Ltd                                  | 6,879                          |                                | 6,879            |        | Ad   |
| Polebrook C of E Primary School      | 4,829                          | 22,182                         | 27,011           |        | S    |
| Preston Hedge's Primary (Academy)    | 31,758                         | 97,581                         | 129,340          |        | S    |
| Prince William Academy               | 21,737                         | 96,129                         | 117,866          |        | S    |
| Priors Hall - A Learning Community   | 19,186                         | 72,631                         | 91,817           |        | S    |
| Prospects Services                   | 8,973                          | -                              | 8,973            |        | Ad   |
| Purple Oaks Academy                  | 31,115                         | 113,765                        | 144,880          |        | S    |
| Pytchley Endowed CEVA Primary School | 4,839                          | 22,093                         | 26,932           |        | S    |
| Queen Eleanor Primary Academy        | 14,292                         | 51,928                         | 66,219           |        | S    |
| Raunds Park Infant School            | 6,069                          | 29,070                         | 35,138           |        | S    |
| Raunds Town Council                  | 6,593                          | 27,829                         | 34,422           |        | S    |
| Rectory Farm Primary Academy         | 15,463                         | 56,076                         | 71,539           |        | S    |
| Red Kite Academy                     | 50,921                         | 160,520                        | 211,441          |        | S    |
| Redwell Primary School               | 18,472                         | 92,552                         | 111,024          | Υ      | S    |
| Redwell Primary School (NCC)         | 14,334                         | 65,299                         | 79,633           |        | S*   |
| Ringstead C of E Primary Academy     | 11,204                         | 37,227                         | 48,431           |        | S    |
| Roade Primary School                 | 16,167                         | 73,726                         | 89,894           |        | S*   |
| Rockingham Forest Trust              | 4,343                          | 9,731                          | 14,074           |        | Ad   |
| Rockingham Primary Academy           | 15,332                         | 53,100                         | 68,431           |        | S    |
| Rothwell Junior School               | 17,469                         | 65,276                         | 82,745           |        | S    |
| Rothwell Town Council                | 1,079                          | 4,504                          | 5,583            |        | S    |
| Rothwell Victoria Infants School     | 15,292                         | 56,222                         | 71,514           |        | S    |
| Rowan Gate Primary (NCC)             | 91,604                         | 409,467                        | 501,071          |        | S*   |
| Rushden Academy                      | 43,870                         | 153,294                        | 197,164          |        | S    |
| Rushden Primary Academy              | 21,032                         | 71,135                         | 92,168           |        | S    |
| Rushden Town Council                 | 16,734                         | 61,593                         | 78,326           |        | S    |

| Employer                             | Employee<br>Contributions<br>£ | Employer<br>Contributions<br>£ | Grand Total<br>£ | Ceased | Body |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------|------|
| Rushton Primary Academy              | 5,646                          | 21,233                         | 26,879           |        | S    |
| Ruskin Infant and Nursery School     | 16,328                         | 66,415                         | 82,744           |        | S    |
| Ruskin Junior Academy                | 15,805                         | 66,629                         | 82,434           |        | S    |
| Shaw Healthcare                      | 9,503                          |                                | 9,503            |        | Ad   |
| Silverstone C of E Primary Academy   | 12,319                         | 48,056                         | 60,375           |        | S    |
| Silverstone UTC                      | 32,971                         | 84,321                         | 117,292          |        | S    |
| Simon de Senlis Primary Academy      | 23,727                         | 94,725                         | 118,452          |        | S    |
| Sir Christopher Hatton Academy       | 75,872                         | 230,379                        | 306,251          |        | S    |
| South End Infant School              | 20,295                         | 92,219                         | 112,515          |        | S*   |
| South End Junior School (NCC)        | 19,552                         | 89,506                         | 109,057          | Υ      | S*   |
| South Northants Council              | 42,106                         | 96,911                         | 139,017          |        | S    |
| Southfield Primary Academy           | 9,959                          | 40,538                         | 50,496           |        | S    |
| Southfield School for Girls          | 47,134                         | 160,260                        | 207,393          |        | S    |
| Sponne School (Academy)              | 87,703                         | 281,275                        | 368,978          |        | S    |
| Sports & Leisure Management          |                                |                                |                  |        |      |
| (Everyone Active)                    | 2,415                          | 6,689                          | 9,104            |        | Ad   |
| Spratton C of E Primary School       | 2,795                          | 11,204                         | 13,999           |        | S    |
| Spring Lane Primary School           | 19,372                         | 70,871                         | 90,243           |        | S    |
| St Andrews Primary Academy           | 19,899                         | 66,267                         | 86,166           |        | S    |
| St Barnabas                          | 10,946                         | 39,469                         | 50,415           |        | S    |
| St Brendan's Catholic Primary School | 11,716                         | 61,191                         | 72,907           |        | S    |
| St Edwards Catholic Primary          | 11,523                         | 48,111                         | 59,633           |        | S    |
| St Gregory's Catholic Primary School | 19,841                         | 78,698                         | 98,539           |        | S    |
| St James C of E Primary School       | 37,860                         | 132,705                        | 170,565          |        | S    |
| St James Infant School               | 14,558                         | 48,461                         | 63,019           |        | S    |
| St Loy C of E Primary Academy        | 2,817                          | 11,421                         | 14,238           |        | S    |
| St Lukes CEVA Primary School Academy | 18,500                         | 74,529                         | 93,029           |        | S    |
| St Marys Catholic Primary School     | 11,097                         | 49,073                         | 60,171           |        | S    |

| Employer  | Employee<br>Contributions<br>£ | Employer<br>Contributions<br>£ | Grand Total<br>£ | Ceased | Body |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------|------|
| St Mary's CEVA Pri Acad Kettering                                   | 18,729                         | 71,229                         | 89,958           |        | S    |
| St Mary's Pri Acad, Burton Latimer                                  | 17,197                         | 60,467                         | 77,664           |        | S    |
| St Particks Primary (NCC)   | 14,690                         | 65,973                         | 80,663           |        | S*   |
| St Peters's C of E Academy  | 8,539                          | 30,180                         | 38,719           |        | S    |
| St Thomas More Catholic Primary School                              | 10,599                         | 47,270                         | 57,870           |        | S    |
| Standens Barn Primary School  | 18,205                         | 69,380                         | 87,585           |        | S    |
| Stanwick Academy  | 8,608                          | 36,938                         | 45,547           |        | S    |
| Stanwick Parish Council   | 1,102                          | 4,826                          | 5,928            |        | S    |
| Staverton C of E Pri Academy  | 7,100                          | 33,970                         | 41,070           |        | S    |
| Stimpson Avenue Primary Academy                                     | 17,425                         | 67,148                         | 84,573           |        | S    |
| Stoke Bruerne Church Of England School                              | 3,976                          | 18,508                         | 22,484           |        | S    |
| Studfall Infant School & Nursery Academy                            | 27,754                         | 138,406                        | 166,160          |        | S    |
| Studfall Junior School Academy                                      | 28,209                         | 123,928                        | 152,138          |        | S    |
| Sunnyside Primary (Academy)   | 12,301                         | 48,284                         | 60,586           |        | S    |
| Sywell CEVA Primary School  | 5,025                          | 20,792                         | 25,816           |        | S    |
| Taylor Shaw (Ferrers School)  | 2,670                          | 10,486                         | 13,157           |        | Ad   |
| The Abbey Primary School  | 15,399                         | 60,026                         | 75,425           |        | S    |
| The Arbours Primary (Academy)                                       | 17,076                         | 55,639                         | 72,715           |        | S    |
| The Avenue Infants School (NCC)                                     | 13,728                         | 61,772                         | 75,500           |        | S*   |
| The Bramptons Primary School  | 4,219                          | 19,717                         | 23,936           |        | S*   |
| The Children's Trust  | 2,004,810                      | 5,999,745                      | 8,004,555        | Υ      | S    |
| The Coombs Catering Partnership (The Good Shepherd Primary Academy) | 382                            | 1,793                          | 2.176            |        | Ad   |
| The Duston School (Academy)   | 81,138                         | 225,084                        | 306,222          |        | S    |
| The Ferrers School Academy  | 44,799                         | 150,461                        | 195,260          |        | S    |
| The Good Shepherd Catholic Primary                                  | 11,733                         | 130,101                        | 155,200          |        |      |
| School  | 15,766                         | 83,615                         | 99,381           |        | S    |
| The Parker E-ACT Academy  | 199,639                        | 450,358                        | 649,997          |        | S    |

| Employer                               | Employee<br>Contributions<br>£ | Employer<br>Contributions<br>£ | Grand Total<br>£ | Ceased | Body |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------|------|
| The Spires Academy                     | 12,347                         | 45,650                         | 57,997           |        | S    |
| The University of Northampton          | 1,207,203                      | 4,618,315                      | 5,825,517        |        | S    |
| Thomas Becket Catholic School          | 30,233                         | 134,743                        | 164,976          |        | S    |
| Thorplands Primary (Academy)           | 17,067                         | 58,927                         | 75,994           |        | S    |
| Tharptston Primary (NCC)               | 30,574                         | 137,752                        | 168,325          |        | S*   |
| Thrapston Town Council                 | 2,911                          | 10,875                         | 13,787           |        | S    |
| Tiffield Church of England Voluntary   |                                |                                |                  |        |      |
| Aided Primary School                   | 4,385                          | 20,004                         | 24,389           |        | S    |
| Towcester C of E Primary School (Acad) | 16,951                         | 82,045                         | 98,996           |        | S    |
| Towcester Town Council                 | 4,668                          | 18,836                         | 23,504           |        | S    |
| Trinity C of E Primary School          | 6,005                          | 23,691                         | 29,696           | Υ      | S    |
| TTC 2000 Limited                       | 726                            | 2,268                          | 2,994            |        | Ad   |
| Uni of Northampton Enterprises         | 25,073                         | -                              | 25,073           |        | Ad   |
| UNITY LEISURE TRUST                    | 50,716                         | 18,915                         | 69,631           |        | Ad   |
| Upton Meadows                          | 28,892                         | 103,836                        | 132,728          |        | S    |
| Upton Parish Council                   | 907                            | 3,682                          | 4,589            |        | S    |
| Veolia UK Ltd                          | 67,762                         | 225,503                        | 293,265          |        | Ad   |
| Vernon Terrace Primary (NCC)           | 20,027                         | 92,109                         | 112,136          |        | S*   |
| Victoria Primary Academy               | 25,589                         | 85,929                         | 111,518          |        | S    |
| Voice for Victims and Witnesses Ltd    | 20,275                         | 65,489                         | 85,764           |        | Ad   |
| Walgrave Primary School                | 9,566                          | 44,502                         | 54,068           |        | S*   |
| Wallace Road Nursery School            |                                | 26,497                         | 26,497           |        | S*   |
| Warwick Primary Academy                | 18,713                         | 57,090                         | 75,803           |        | S    |
| Waynflete Infants' (Academy)           | 7,088                          | 33,210                         | 40,298           |        | S    |
| Weavers Academy                        | 64,142                         | 240,449                        | 304,590          |        | S    |
| Weedon Bec Parish Council              | 1,348                          | 5,999                          | 7,347            |        | S    |
| Weedon Bec Primary School              | 22,790                         | 76,612                         | 99,402           | Υ      | S    |
| Weldon Parish Council                  | -                              | 5,000                          | 5,000            |        | S    |
| Weldon Primary Academy                 | 9,276                          | 42,799                         | 52,075           |        | S    |

| Employer                              | Employee<br>Contributions<br>£ | Employer<br>Contributions<br>£ | Grand Total<br>£ | Ceased |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------|
| Welford, Sibbertoft and Sulby Endowed |                                |                                |                  |        |
| School                                | 3,103                          | 13,097                         | 16,200           | S      |
| Wellingborough Norse Limited          | 66,745                         | -                              | 66,745           | Ad     |
| Wellingborough Town Council           | 5,214                          | 15,463                         | 20,677           | S      |
| Welton C of E Primary (Academy        | 6,807                          | 22,832                         | 29,639           | S      |
| West Haddon Parish Council            | 1,783                          | 8,428                          | 10,211           | S      |
| West Northants Council                | 5,093,162                      | 23,600,930                     | 28,694,092       | AA     |
| Weston Favell Academy                 | 66,090                         | 227,956                        | 294,046          | S      |
| Weston Favell C of E Primary School   | 29,236                         | 105,657                        | 134,893          | S      |
| Whitefriars Primary School            | 24,857                         | 112,090                        | 136,947          | S*     |
| Whitehills Primary (NCC)              | 21,072                         | 97,023                         | 118,096          | S*     |
| Whittlebury Church of England Primary |                                |                                |                  |        |
| School                                | 4,401                          | 20,291                         | 24,692           | S      |
| Wilbarston Primary Academy            | 6,989                          | 19,898                         | 26,887           | S      |
| Windmill Primary School               | 20,324                         | 75,664                         | 95,988           | S      |
| Wollaston Primary School              | 12,021                         | 47,105                         | 59,126           | S      |
| Wollaston School (Secondary)          | 61,324                         | 249,823                        | 311,147          | S      |
| Woodford C of E Primary School        | 6,367                          | 26,816                         | 33,183           | S      |
| Woodford Halse C of E Primary         |                                |                                |                  |        |
| Academy                               | 15,180                         | 51,835                         | 67,015           | S      |
| Woodland View Primary Academy         | 19,648                         | 75,973                         | 95,622           | S      |
| Woodnewton - A Learning Community     | 62,425                         | 190,845                        | 253,270          | S      |
| Woodvale Primary (Academy)            | 26,450                         | 85,515                         | 111,965          | S      |
| Wootton Parish Council                | 7,236                          | 26,989                         | 34,225           | S      |
| Wootton Park School                   | 60,395                         | 171,318                        | 231,714          | S      |
| Wootton Primary (Academy)             | 23,465                         | 81,010                         | 104,475          | S      |
| Wren Spinney Community Academy        | 42,513                         | 187,061                        | 229,575          | S      |
| Wrenn School                          | 71,525                         | 263,801                        | 335,326          | S      |
| WSP Management Services LTD           | 30,601                         | -                              | 30,601           | Ad     |
| Yardley Hastings Primary              | 8,017                          | 37,372                         | 45,389           | S*     |
| Grand Total                           | 24,667,626                     | 98,109,147                     | 122,776,773      |        |

### **Investment Policy and Performance**

#### Introduction

The Fund's approach to its investment arrangements is set out in its Investment Strategy Statement, (ISS) as required by Regulation 7 of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2016 ("the Regulations") that requires the Fund to create and maintain an approach to investments that includes, amongst other things:

- a requirement to invest fund money in a wide variety of investments;
- the Fund's assessment of the suitability of different types of investments;
- the Fund's approach to risk, including the ways in which risks are assessed and managed;
- the Fund's approach to pooling investments;
- the Fund's policy on how social, environmental and corporate governance considerations are taken into account; and
- the Fund's policy on the exercise of the rights (including voting rights) attaching to investments.

The Pensions Committee (PC) approves investment policies and strategy and an Investment Sub-Committee (ISC), which is supported by the Fund's Advisors, to implement these investment policies and strategy, which includes the appointment and dismissal of Investment Managers and monitoring of performance.

The Fund adopts a long-term perspective, focussing its investment strategy to generate sustainable returns on a risk adjusted basis to grow the Fund's assets to reflect its equally long-term future liabilities. The Pensions Committee, Local Pensions Board, Fund officers and professional advisors have worked hard to develop an enhanced responsible investment (RI) policy, which forms part of our overall investment strategy. The new RI policy sets out our approach to sustainable responsible investment and will help us manage the carbon and climate risks impacting our investments better.

The RI policy was agreed following a consultation that was open to scheme members and scheme employers. You can find a copy of the summary consultation responses and an updated investment strategy statement on our key documents page.

The revised RI policy will inevitably mean some changes to our underlying investments over time. In February 2022, the Investment Sub Committee approved decarbonisation targets to reduce the carbon emissions of listed equities by 25% by 2024 and by 59% by 2030 together with a climate action plan for 2022, 2023 and beyond.

The Fund intends decarbonising the portfolio at the same rate as the European Policy Curve (EPC) meaning the Funds decarbonisation pathway would align with Paris Accord and achieve the ambitions target to reach net zero by 2050 or earlier.

Progress against these targets will be reviewed regularly via a climate dashboard setting out key carbon metrics which will be measured and tracked over time. Regular communication will be provided on how the Fund is progressing on its journey to achieve net zero.

You can find copies of the Funds climate action plan, decarbonisation pathway, and climate dashboard on the <u>key documents page</u>.

The Fund is a member of the Local Authority Pension Fund Forum (LAPFF), which is a voluntary association of LGPS funds that seeks to protect and enhance the value of its members' shareholdings by way of shareholder engagement, by action on corporate governance issues and by seeking to promote the highest standards of corporate social responsibility at the companies in which LAPFF members invest. Through LAPFF, the Fund exercises its belief that engagement with company management to promote improvements in SRI practices is more powerful than divesting from the company's shares.

The Fund will continue to support the principles of the UK Stewardship Code (the "Stewardship Code") in the following year.

Information about Investment Manager voting is available at Northamptonshire Pension Fund Key Documents

### **Investment Policy and Performance (continued)**

#### **Role of Investment Managers**

Each Investment Manager relationship is governed by an Investment Management Agreement, which sets out how much they can invest, the asset class in which the Fund has employed them to invest, the expected target return and how much the Fund will pay for this service.

#### **Active focus**

The Fund with the exception of the passive Global Equity mandate and passive index-linked bonds, favours "active" briefs to outperform agreed specific benchmarks.

#### Custodian

The Fund's Custodian is Northern Trust. The Custodian is responsible for ensuring that the Fund has good title to all investments, that all trades instructed by Investment Managers are settled on time and that all income due to the Fund is received and recorded accurately. Northern Trust also maintain the investment accounting records for the Fund.

#### **Asset Pooling**

The Fund is working with ten like-minded LGPS funds to implement the ACCESS asset pool in response to the Government's LGPS reform agenda. The main aim is to encouraged LGPS Funds to work together to form asset pools to "pool investments to significantly reduce costs, while maintaining investment performance." Individually, the participating funds have a strong performance history and potential for substantial benefits for a group of successful, like-minded authorities collaborating and sharing their collective expertise. Collectively as at 31st March 2022, the ACCESS Pool has significant scale with assets of £60bn (of which 58.5% has been pooled) serving 3,500 employers with 1.2 million members including 310,000 pensioners.

The roles and decision-making relationship between the eleven funds is informed by an Inter Authority Agreement. The ACCESS pool is governed by the ACCESS Joint Committee (AJC) comprising the Chairmen of the eleven constituent funds. The AJC have appointed Link Fund Solutions Ltd (Link) as operator of the pool and the LF ACCESS Authorised Contractual Scheme (ACS).

The Fund's passive equity investments are invested with UBS Asset Management under a collaborative arrangement with fellow ACCESS funds, which has generated significant fee savings for the Fund.

At 31 March 2022, the Northamptonshire Fund had invested £1,494m in sub-funds of the ACCESS Authorised Contractual Scheme and £1,031m in the UBS passive arrangement resulting in £2,525m of assets under pool management representing 75.3% of the Fund's assets.

During 2022-23 the Fund expects further investment in fixed income sub-funds of the ACS when they become available. The focus for ACCESS in 2022-23 is to continue work performed in 2021-22 to develop a pooled solution for Alternative asset classes. In December 2021, MJ Hudson were appointed implementation advisor for the Pool's alternative assets.

The ACCESS Support Unit (ASU) has been created to manage the Operator contract against specified KPIs and provide technical and secretariat support services to the AJC and Officer Working Group (OWG).

In addition to the savings in Investment Management fees through joint investments, there are other tangible benefits from pooling including a governance dividend (potential for reduced risk due to manager diversification achieved at pool level) and tax savings.

More information about the ACCESS asset pool can be found on their website: <u>ACCESS Pool</u> . The ACCESS Annual Report can be found at Appendix A to the Annual Report.

#### The Costs of Pooling

The costs of the pool are collected by a nominated ACCESS authority and re-charged in equal shares to the eleven ACCESS funds.

Northamptonshire's share of costs is reported within Oversight and Governance Costs in Note 11 to the Statement of Accounts and comprises the following:

| Operational Costs       | 2021-22<br>£000 | 2015-16 to 2021-22 Cumulative<br>£000 |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| Strategic & Technical   | 32.6            | 161.6                                 |
| Legal                   | 15.0            | 112.0                                 |
| Project Management      | 0.0             | 81.1                                  |
| ACCESS Support Unit     | 44.9            | 160.5                                 |
| Other                   | 2.7             | 29.4                                  |
| Total Operational Costs | 95.2            | 544.6                                 |

#### **Cost Savings**

The fee savings for the 2021-22 financial year resulting from the asset pooling agenda exceed £2.114m.

#### **Cost Transparency**

The analysis below shows the investment expenses incurred during financial year 2021-22 between expenses incurred in respect of Pooled Assets held in the ACCESS Pool and those assets held outside of the pool. Direct costs include invoiced costs and costs deducted from the value of fund, or from income generated, in accordance with the fee agreement in place with each manager and explicit transaction costs. Indirect costs include implicit costs and third-party fees and charges. These are indicative estimates provided by Investment Managers as the reporting practices for the Cost of Transparency are still evolving.

#### **Cost Transparency - continued**

|                                     |        | Asset Pool |       |        | Non- Asset Pool |        |        |
|-------------------------------------|--------|------------|-------|--------|-----------------|--------|--------|
|                                     | Direct | Indirect   | Total | Direct | Indirect        | Total  |        |
|                                     | £000   | £000       | £000  | £000   | £000            | £000   | £000   |
| Investment Management Fee           | 5,542  | 338        | 5,880 | 3,684  | 1,624           | 5,308  | 11,188 |
| Performance Fee                     | 0      | 0          | 0     | 2,015  | 2,191           | 4,206  | 4,206  |
| Transaction taxes                   | 0      | 0          | 0     | 299    | 138             | 437    | 437    |
| Broker commissions                  | 0      | 182        | 182   | 43     | 25              | 68     | 250    |
| Other explicit costs                | 0      | 492        | 492   | 58     | 27              | 85     | 577    |
| Implicit/indirect transaction costs | 0      | 316        | 316   | -2     | 570             | 568    | 884    |
| Administration                      | 300    | 0          | 300   | 268    | 638             | 906    | 1,206  |
|                                     | 21     | 0          | 21    | 132    | 233             | 365    | 386    |
| Governance and Compliance Other     | -13    | 40         | 27    | 537    | 1,890           | 2,427  | 2,454  |
| O<br>Total                          | 5,850  | 1,368      | 7,218 | 7,034  | 7,336           | 14,370 | 21,588 |

#### Investment Allocation and Performance

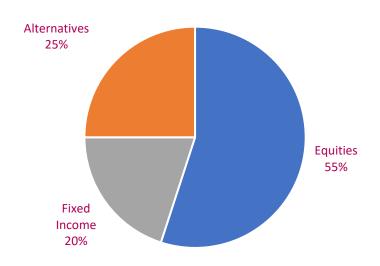
The Pension Fund Committee is responsible for approving the Strategic Asset Allocation proposed by the Investment Sub-Committee (ISC). The ISC performed a full review of the Strategic Asset Allocation during 2018-19 in conjunction with the Fund's Investment Consultants, Mercer Ltd and independent Investment Advisor. The review assessed the appropriateness of the current strategy and any changes necessary to increase the likelihood of meeting the Fund's objectives, namely:

- To reach full funding and be in a position to pay benefits as they fall due; and
- To ensure contributions remain affordable to employers

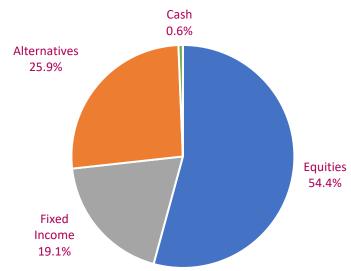
The strategy approved by the Pension Committee in December 2018 aimed to reduce the Fund's reliance upon, and the associated risks, of a large allocation to equities whilst retaining sufficient exposure to growth assets. The strategy focused on a reduction in equities and an increase in Alternative assets (such as Private equity and Infrastructure) and a flexible allocation to fixed income. The ISC subsequently reviewed the regional mix within the equity allocation and as a result reduced the exposure to UK Equities in conjunction with the roll-out of sub-funds offered by the ACCESS pool ACS.

The charts below show the Strategic Asset Allocation at the close of the financial year compared to the actual allocation of assets as at 31 March 2022.

#### Strategic Allocation at 31 March 2021



#### Asset Allocation at 31 March 2022



Value of Investments held by each of the Fund's Investment Managers on 31 March 2021 and 31 March 2022:

| Management                                |          | 31 March 2021 |          | 31 March 2022 |
|---|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|
| Manager                                   | £million | % of Total    | £million | % of Total    |
| Equities                                  |          |               |          |               |
| Majedie UK Equity                         | 278.3    | 9.0           | 293.9    | 8.8           |
| UBS UK Passive Equity                     | 24.5     | 0.8           | 27.4     | 0.8           |
| Newton Global Equity                      | 284.1    | 9.2           | 313.7    | 9.4           |
| Baillie Gifford - Long Term Global Growth | 259.5    | 8.4           | 223.3    | 6.7           |
| Longview Global Equity                    | 250.7    | 8.1           | 286.5    | 8.5           |
| UBS Passive Global Equity                 | 634.7    | 20.5          | 676.5    | 20.2          |
| Fixed Income                              |          |               |          |               |
| UBS Index Linked Gilts                    | 311.8    | 10.1          | 327.1    | 9.8           |
| BlueBay                                   | 143.1    | 4.6           | 157.1    | 4.7           |
| M&G Alpha Opportunities                   | 142.3    | 4.6           | 154.6    | 4.6           |
| Alternatives                              |          |               |          |               |
| CBRE Property                             | 204.5    | 6.6           | 248.5    | 7.4           |
| Baillie Gifford – Diversified Growth      | 214.4    | 7.0           | 221.7    | 6.6           |
| M&G Real Estate                           | 44.5     | 1.4           | 60.8     | 1.8           |
| HarbourVest                               | 68.9     | 2.2           | 104.6    | 3.1           |
| Adams Street                              | 44.0     | 1.4           | 82.3     | 2.5           |
| AMP Capital                               | 38.1     | 1.2           | 34.7     | 1.0           |
| Allianz                                   | 20.1     | 0.7           | 17.1     | 0.5           |
| IFM Infrastructure                        | 48.1     | 1.6           | 58.3     | 1.7           |
| JP Morgan                                 | 45.6     | 1.5           | 44.7     | 1.3           |
| Catapult                                  | 0.5      | 0.0           | 0.5      | 0.0           |
| Cash                                      | 33.8     | 1.1           | 21.5     | 0.6           |
| Total                                     | 3,091.5  | 100.0         | 3,354.8  | 100.0         |

#### **Total Fund Performance**

The total investment return for the Fund over the financial year was 8.2% net of fees compared with a weighted benchmark return of 10.8%. In the previous year the total investment return was 27% compared with a weighted benchmark of 22.9%. The Fund's total investment return was 9.6% p.a over the three years to 31 March 2022, 7.7% p.a over the five years to 31 March 2022, and 9.3% p.a over the ten years to 31 March 2022.

#### **Performance of Managers**

The ISC continues to monitor the Investment Managers' performance against their benchmark at their quarterly meetings. All managers are measured against market-based performance benchmarks with bespoke outperformance targets set for active managers which are expected to be met over a three to five year period. Net of fees performance of each manager compared to benchmark over one, three and ten years is shown in the table below.

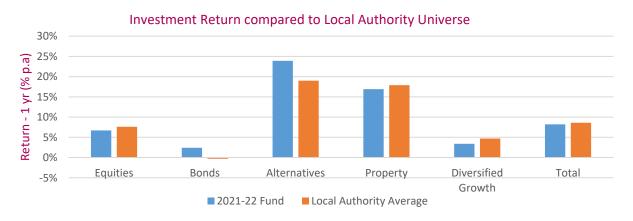
| Asset Class /Manager                         |        | 1 year (%<br>p.a) |          |        | 3 year (%<br>p.a) |          |        | 10 year (%<br>p.a) |          |
|--|--------|-------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|----------|--------|--------------------|----------|
|  | Return | Benchmark         | Variance | Return | Benchmark         | Variance | Return | Benchmark          | Variance |
| Majedie UK Equity                            | 5.6    | 13.0              | -7.4     | 3.3    | 5.3               | -2.0     | 7.1    | 7.2                | -0.1     |
| Newton – Global Equity                       | 10.8   | 12.4              | -1.6     | 13.9   | 13.4              | 0.5      | 13.2   | 12.1               | 1.1      |
| Baillie Gifford - Long Term Global<br>Growth | -13.9  | 12.4              | -26.3    | n/a    | n/a               | n/a      | n/a    | n/a                | n/a      |
| Longview Global Equity                       | 14.6   | 12.4              | 2.2      | n/a    | n/a               | n/a      | n/a    | n/a                | n/a      |
| UBS – Passive Equity                         | 10.4   | 10.3              | 0.1      | 11.7   | 11.6              | 0.1      | 12.4   | 12.5               | n/a      |
| UBS Index Linked Gilts                       | 4.8    | 4.8               | 0.0      | 2.2    | 2.2               | 0.0      | n/a    | n/a                | n/a      |
| BlueBay                                      | -0.8   | 0.1               | -0.9     | n/a    | n/a               | n/a      | n/a    | n/a                | n/a      |
| M&G Alpha Opportunities                      | 0.3    | 4.1               | -3.8     | n/a    | n/a               | n/a      | n/a    | n/a                | n/a      |
| Baillie Gifford - DGF                        | 3.4    | 3.7               | -0.3     | 3.7    | 3.9               | -0.2     | n/a    | n/a                | n/a      |
| CBRE - Property                              | 19.4   | 13.1              | 6.3      | 4.8    | 8.1               | -3.3     | 6.3    | 8.1                | -1.8     |
| M&G – Residential Property                   | 4.4    | 6.0               | -1.6     | 2.4    | 6.0               | -3.6     | n/a    | n/a                | n/a      |
| HarbourVest – Private Equity                 | 6.6    | 19.8              | -13.2    | 92.2   | 19.8              | 72.4     | n/a    | n/a                | n/a      |
| Adams Street – Private Equity                | 73.9   | 19.8              | 54.1     | 47.8   | 19.8              | 28.0     | n/a    | n/a                | n/a      |
| AMP Capital – Infrastructure Debt            | 11.7   | 10.0              | 1.7      | 5.1    | 10.0              | -4.9     | n/a    | n/a                | n/a      |
| Allianz – Infrastructure Debt                | -7.3   | 4.0               | -11.3    | 3.0    | 4.0               | -1.0     | n/a    | n/a                | n/a      |
| IFM Infrastructure                           | 21.2   | 10.0              | 11.2     | n/a    | n/a               | n/a      | n/a    | n/a                | n/a      |
| JP Morgan                                    | 3.9    | 10.0              | -6.1     | n/a    | n/a               | n/a      | n/a    | n/a                | n/a      |

n/a = Not invested for the full period therefore no meaningful performance measure is available

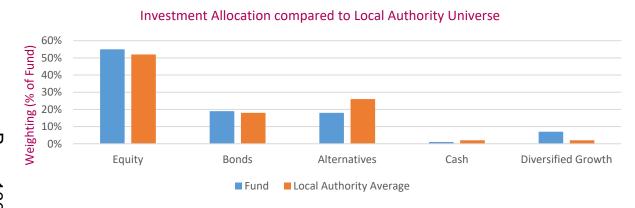
#### **Performance in Comparison with Local Authority Universe**

The Local Authority Universe is a national scheme consisting of 63 pension funds collated by PIRC Ltd that provides benchmarking of local authority pension funds investment performance.

In 2021-22 the Fund's performance of 8.2% net of fees over the financial year was ranked 49<sup>rd</sup> percentile out of the 63 Funds participating in the Universe. The investment return achieved was influenced by the Fund's holding of a higher proportion of pooled investments.



The Fund's current strategy has a higher allocation to Equities and a lower allocation to Alternatives when compared to the Local Authority Universe.



### **Investment Policy and Performance (continued)**

#### **Climate Change Report**

#### **Executive summary**

The Fund recognises the systemic risk associated with climate change and the views and aspirations of other scheme employers and scheme members.

In order to manage this systemic risk and to align with its support of the Paris Agreement and a "just transition", the Fund currently expects that its investment portfolio will be net carbon neutral by 2050, in line with UK Government's targets.

The Fund is working to produce climate change reporting that complies with the Task Force on Climate-Related Financial Disclosures (TCFD) framework, expected to become mandatory for LGPS Funds in the coming years. This report provides a summary of the Fund's position as it relates to climate change, assessed across the four pillars under the TCFD Framework:

- Governance: How the Pension Fund Committee maintains oversight and incorporates climate change into its decision making;
- Strategy: How potential future climate warming scenarios could impact the Fund;
- Risk Management: How climate-related risk is incorporated in the Fund's broader risk management processes; and
- Metrics and Targets: How the Committee measures, and monitors progress against different climate related indicators known as metrics and targets.

#### Governance

The Administering Authority has delegated to the Pension Fund Committee ("Committee") the power to determine and maintain the

Fund's strategies, policies and procedures. Implementation of the strategy and the monitoring of performance is delegated to the Investment Sub-Committee ("ISC"), for which the membership is drawn from the Committee.

Research into how climate-related risks and opportunities impact financial markets is constantly evolving and expanding. The Committee or its ISC receives training on a regular basis to keep up-to-date with developments and will allocate time on meeting agendas to cover items such as climate-change scenario analysis or reporting of metrics.

During the Fund year, the Committee or ISC received various training sessions covering climate-related investment risks and reporting requirements in line with the TCFD recommendations. The Committee acknowledges that the reporting of climate-related risk is relatively new and the collective experience of the Committee and ISC will grow over time.

Climate change will form an explicit agenda item at least annually for the Committee or ISC when the Fund's annual climate change / TCFD report is updated. It will also be covered as part of other agenda items as part of a wider discussion of funding or investment strategy, or as part of the investment manager appointment and review discussions.

#### **Strategy**

Given the uncertainty around the timing and impact of climate-related transition and physical risks, the ISC considered three climate scenarios or 'warming pathways' i.e. the expected degrees of warming of the atmosphere by the end of the century relative to pre-industrial levels, to help test the resiliency of the Fund's investment strategies at the strategic level.

Whilst a lower warming pathway (2°C scenario) is one in which governments, businesses and society should aim for as a minimum, there is a possibility that a failure to reduce GHG emissions quickly enough could set off irreversible feedback loops that significantly warms the planet (as modelled by 3°C and 4°C scenarios).

The Fund will be impacted by climate change, regardless of the scenario that unfolds.

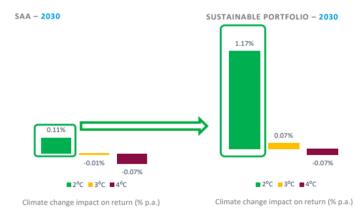
#### Resilience of the Fund's investment strategy

The table below shows how a 2°C scenario leads to enhanced projected returns for the Fund's investment strategy versus 3°C or 4°C scenarios, with the greatest Impact over the period to 2030.

| Warming pathway scenario | Year | Climate change<br>impact on return (%<br>per year) |
|--------------------------|------|--|
| 2°C                      | 2030 | 0.11%  |
| 2°C                      | 2050 | -0.05%   |
| 2°C                      | 2100 | -0.07%   |
| 3°C                      | 2030 | -0.01%   |
| 3°C                      | 2050 | -0.06%   |
| 3°C                      | 2100 | -0.09%   |
| 4°C                      | 2030 | -0.07%   |
| 4°C                      | 2050 | -0.13%   |
| 4°C                      | 2100 | -0.16%   |

#### Transition opportunities emerge from a 2°C scenario

The graphic to the right illustrates the benefits of investing sustainably (i.e. in a portfolio broadly aligned with the Fund's investment strategy but where asset class exposures are mapped to sustainable equivalents).



Under the 2°C scenario, to 2030, the Sustainable Portfolio is expected to benefit by up to +15.0% on a cumulative basis, compared with the Fund's current investment strategy.

#### Key findings of the analysis

Investing for a 2°C scenario is both an imperative and an opportunity the Fund should address.

- An imperative, since, for nearly all asset classes and timeframes, a 2°C scenario leads to enhanced projected returns versus 3°C or 4°C and a better investment outcome.
- An opportunity, since, although incumbents can suffer losses in a 2°C scenario, there are many notable investment opportunities enabled in a low-carbon transition, including sustainability themed investments in listed and private equities to infrastructure and fixed income.

Climate scenario analysis is an ever evolving space and, as such, the scenarios modelled and reported may be subject to review in future periods. It is important to note that the modelling may understate the true level of risk due to the uncertainty around the future economic impacts of climate change.

#### **Risk Management**

This section summarises the primary climate-related risk management processes and activities carried out for the Fund. These assist with understanding the materiality of climate-related risks, both in absolute terms and relative to other risks that the Fund is exposed to.

| Governance | The Fund recognises the systemic risk associated with climate change and the views and aspirations of other scheme employers and scheme members.  |
|------------|---|
|            | The Fund has acknowledged the risk to the Fund of climate change in its Risk Register: "As long-term investors, the Fund believes climate risk has the potential to significantly alter the value of the Fund's investments."   |
|            | The Officers maintain a Climate Action Plan which is reviewed and updated on a regular basis. This document forms part of the ISC's wider business plan and summarises the progress, actions and outcomes of scheduled climate-related investment projects and tasks. |
| Strategy   | The Fund's advisers will take climate-related risks and opportunities into account as part of the wider strategic investment advice provided to the Committee and ISC. This includes highlighting the expected change in climate-risk exposure through                |
|            | proposed asset allocation changes, both from the top-down level (via climate scenario analysis) and bottom-up (via climate-related metrics). Climate scenario analysis for the investments of the Fund will be reviewed periodically.                                 |

| Reporting | The ISC will receive an annual climate          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|           | dashboard providing an update on climate-       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | related metrics and progress against targets in |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | respect of the assets held in the Fund. The ISC |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | may use the information to engage with the      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | Fund's investment managers.                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | A quarterly stewardship monitoring report is    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | being introduced in 2022-23 which summarises    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | _   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | how the investment managers choose to vote      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | and engage on climate-related issues (among     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | other key engagement priorities).               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Manager   | The ISC, with advice from its advisers, will    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| selection | consider an investment manager's firm-wide      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| and       | and strategy-specific approach to managing      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| retention | climate-related risks and opportunities when    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | either appointing a new manager, in the         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | ongoing review of a manager's appointment, or   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | as a factor when considering the termination of |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | a manager's appointment.                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### What are the climate-related risks and opportunities?

The Fund has considered two types of climate-related risks and opportunities in its climate scenario analysis:

1. Transition risks and opportunities

This covers the potential financial and economic risks and opportunities from the transition to a low-carbon economy (i.e. one that has a low or no reliance on fossil fuels), in areas such as:

- Policy and legislation
- Market
- Technology

ge Tus

5 • Reputation

Risks include the possibility of future restrictions, or increased costs, associated with high carbon activities and products.

There are also opportunities, which may come from the development of low-carbon technologies. In order to make a meaningful impact on reducing the extent of global warming, most transition activities need to take place over the next decade and certainly in the first half of this century.

#### 2. Physical risks and opportunities

The higher the future level of global warming, the greater physical risks will be in frequency and magnitude. Physical risks cover:

- Physical damage (storms; wildfires; droughts; floods)
- Resource scarcity (water; food; materials; biodiversity loss)

Physical risks are expected to be felt more as the century progresses though the extent of the risks is highly dependent on whether global net zero greenhouse gas emissions are achieved by 2050.

There are investment opportunities, for example, in newly constructed infrastructure and real estate that are designed to be resilient to the physical impacts of climate change, as well as being constructed and operated in a way that have low or no net carbon emissions. There are also opportunities for investment in those companies or industries that focus on energy conservation and resource efficiency.

#### **Metrics and targets**

#### Metrics

The primary metrics that are used by the Fund to measure climate-related impact are:

 Absolute emissions. This is the total emissions of seven major GHGs associated with the investments held (carbon dioxide, methane, nitrous oxide, hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, sulphur hexafluoride and nitrogen trifluoride).

- Carbon footprint. This is the total emissions per million pounds invested.
- Weighted average carbon intensity (WACI). This is the total emissions per million pounds of sales

#### Limitations of emissions data

The Fund is aware of issues around data quality, in particular carbon data for many private companies, governments and asset classes is not currently sufficiently robust to set targets against. The Fund has therefore focused on the listed equity portfolio initially, given data quality is more robust within this asset class and it comprises a majority of the Fund's strategic investment portfolio. The Fund will seek to include other asset classes in its carbon reporting as this data quality improves over time.

The Fund is also aware that Scope 3 emissions data, i.e. covering indirect emissions from the value chain such as those embedded in material inputs or freight, is an area that needs development and as such it is not included in the Fund's target-setting process. However, the Fund will continue to collect this data to inform its engagement with investment managers.

#### **Targets**

The Fund's overall climate-related objective is to align its portfolio with a 'pursue efforts towards 1.5°C' objective - i.e. net zero by 2050.

The Fund uses absolute emissions as the base line measure for a decarbonisation pathway as it:

- Gives a 'real world' measure of the amount of carbon the Fund's portfolio is responsible for emitting
- Less likely to be susceptible to skews from carbon offsetting
- Less impacted by other external factors such as corporate sales due to changes in wholesale prices e.g. oil and gas prices

Page 104

On this basis, the Fund has also set interim targets for the listed equity portfolio in order to make progress towards the Fund's overall climate objective:

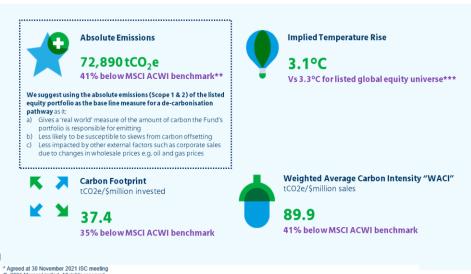
- 1. Emissions reductions of 25% (from the 2021 baseline) by 2024
- 2. Emissions reductions of 59% (from the 2021 baseline) by 2030

#### **Carbon reporting dashboard**

The Fund's metrics, initially measured in 2021 and to be used as a baseline for future targets, are set out in a publicly available carbon reporting dashboard<sup>1</sup>:

The 2021 metrics are based on Scope 1 and 2 emissions data for the listed equity portfolio.

The dashboard will be updated on an annual basis.



\* Agreed at 30 November 2021 ISC meeting

© 2021 Mercer Limited. All rights reserved.

© 2021 MSCI ESG Research LLC. Reproduced by permission.

105

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>https://pensions.northamptonshire.gov.uk/app/uploads/2022/04/CarbonReportingDashboardNPF.pdf

#### Investment Review – Financial Year to 31st March 2022

David Crum ASIP, May 2022

#### Ukraine

As the Fund's financial year was drawing to a close, we saw the worst of human behaviour in action, following Russia's invasion of Ukraine. This unjustified and wholly unwarranted aggression against a sovereign nation has had tragic consequences for Ukraine and Ukrainians, has potentially tragic consequences for a wider group of poorer nations that rely on Ukrainian wheat exports, and has seen a concerted effort by a significant number of countries to marginalise and punish President Putin's Russia.

Setting aside the horrific human tragedy and wanton destruction occurring on a daily basis in Ukraine, the financial punishment being meted out to Russia is unprecedented in its scope in recent history. Whilst President Putin may well have expected some consequences for his invasion, it's doubtful that he would have expected the breadth and depth of sanctions and other punitive actions that have taken place. For Europe to be considering a ban on the import of Russian oil and gas by the end of 2022 is nothing short of seismic, and along with many Russian banks being excluded from global capital markets and the SWIFT interbank payment system, these steps have left Russia in a much-weakened position, both economically and in terms of influence.

It is hard to see how President Putin / Russia can achieve any kind of demonstrable victory in Ukraine. Having laid bare to the world the shortcomings of the Russian army, equipment and tactics when faced with a determined and externally supported defender, what happens next is likely to dictate the duration of Russian isolation. From all evidence to date, it seems unlikely that Russia will withdraw from Ukraine any time soon, and so a drawn-out war of attrition seems a very real possibility. The financial impact of this war on the Russian economy has been, and will continue to be, severe and Russia will remain a pariah state from an investment perspective for some arphi time to come. From the Fund's perspective, it held relatively little in the way of direct Russian investments, As at March 2022, direct exposure to Russian, Ukrainian and Belarusan investments was estimated at £0.8m across the Northamptonshire Fund's pooled and non-pooled investments. This represents 0.02% of the Fund's assets.

#### **Economic Background & Market Review**

| Region / Asset<br>Class  | Index  | 12 months % return<br>GBP |
|--------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| UK                       | FTSE All Share                                       | 13.0                      |
| Europe                   | FTSE Europe X UK                                     | 6.5                       |
| US                       | S&P 500  | 21.2                      |
| Japan                    | TOPIX  | -2.7                      |
| Asia                     | MSCI AC Asia ex Japan                                | -10.6                     |
| <b>Emerging Markets</b>  | MSCI Emerging Markets                                | -7.1                      |
| UK Government<br>Bonds   | FTSE A Over 15 Year Gilts Index                      | -7.2                      |
| UK Index Linked<br>Bonds | FTSE A Over 5 Year Index Linked Gilts Index          | 4.8                       |
| Global Bonds             | Merrill Lynch Global Broad Market<br>Corporate index | -1.7                      |
| UK Property              | MSCI All Balanced Property Funds Index               | 23.1                      |

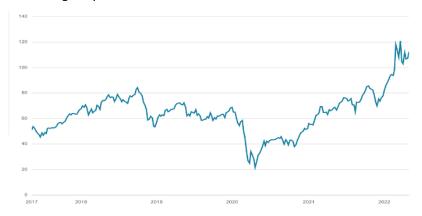
Source: Thomson Reuters Datastream

The 2021/22 financial year got off to a relatively positive start in investment terms, with equity markets around the world continuing to recover from the Covid-induced lows seen at the end of March 2020, in part driven by company earnings being higher than forecast. Investors saw an improving economic environment, with sentiment becoming increasingly positive as Covid vaccination efforts ramped up across many (but not all) countries. A path out of the lockdowns and associated restrictions in travel seemed within grasp, and markets responded accordingly to this perceived positive outcome. However, as the year progressed, inflation concerns - and associated monetary policy tightening by central banks to try to contain it grew, affecting bond valuations. This resulted in higher yields and was negative for longer duration bonds. The events in Ukraine sent markets tumbling in February 2022, and whilst that negative market impact appeared to dissipate towards the end of March 2022, the invasion amplified investor concerns of increasing inflation and rising interest rates.

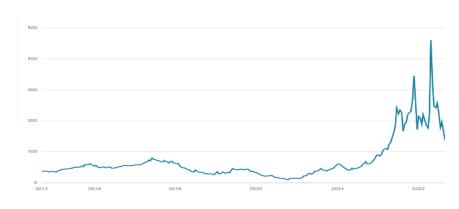
### **Investment Policy and Performance (continued)**

#### Inflation

Having had a historically benign inflationary environment for a number of years, we saw inflationary pressures build relatively rapidly during the Fund's financial year. Real world issues, as diverse as lockdown-caused microchip shortages for new cars and the post-lockdown demand bounce back on oil and gas, started to impact many businesses and consumers alike. Here in the UK, the Consumer Prices Index including owner occupiers' housing costs (CPIH) rose by 6.2% in the 12 months to March 2022. The largest upward contributions to the annual CPIH inflation rate in March 2022 came from housing and household services (1.49 percentage points, principally from electricity, gas and other fuels, and owner occupiers' housing costs) and transport (1.47 percentage points, principally from motor fuels and second-hand cars). However, it has been the increase in the costs of oil and gas that have arguably been the most dramatic:



Brent Crude Oil



#### **UK Natural Gas**

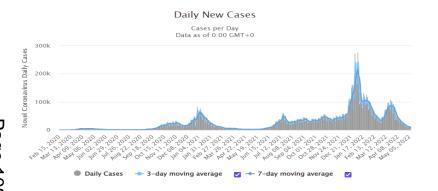
It seems hard to believe that Brent Oil was trading at \$25 a barrel at the end of March 2020. At the start of April 2021, it was trading at just under \$65, and ended the financial year at almost \$105 a barrel – an increase of over 60% during the year. Natural gas had an even more stratospheric rise in price, from a cost of £46 a therm at the end of March 2021 to just over £257 at the end of March 2022 – an increase of over 550%. There are a number of reasons as to why energy prices have spiked so markedly, but the key ones relate to climate change-influenced supply/capacity decisions, the post-lockdown resumption of economic activity and Russia's invasion of Ukraine. With this significant increase in the price of energy supplies, it was inevitable that the increasing operating cost for businesses would be passed through to consumers where possible. The increase in the cost of oil & gas (and the knock-on effect of the cost of electricity generation) is having a material impact not only on businesses and the Fund's investee companies, but also on individuals, especially those who live in 'fuel poverty', with no immediate relief on the horizon.

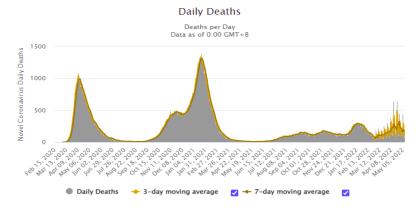
#### **Interest Rates**

Due to these increasing inflationary pressures, both the Bank of England (Bank) in the UK and the Federal Reserve (Fed) in the US moved to try to contain inflation by raising interest rates. Having both acted quickly to reduce rates at the start of the pandemic in 2020, the Bank and the 'Fed' had to adjust their respective monetary policies in an attempt to prevent the UK and US economies from overheating. During the financial year, the Bank of England base rate rose from 0.1% to 0.75%, and the US federal funds rate from 0.25% to 0.5% (with another 0.5% increase taking place in early May 2022, bringing the US rate to 1% at the time of writing). In Europe, the European Central Bank (ECB), which last raised its deposit rate in 2011, left that rate unchanged at -0.5%, but it seems likely to follow the UK and the US by increasing the rate in the coming months.

It remains to be seen if inflationary pressures can be contained through rate rises, not least due to the fact that workers (not unreasonably) expect pay settlements to reflect the increasing cost of living. The generally held view is that the Bank of England, the Fed and the ECB have relatively little scope to increase interest rates markedly, given the current state of household finances. It also remains to be seen if the inflationary pressure is as temporary as some commentators hope.

#### **COVID**





At the time of writing the last Investment Review, we have had a year of living with Covid, and the consequences it had wrought on our lives and our way of living. We had also seen significant falls in the value of equity markets across the world, followed by their gradual recovery over time as we grappled with the challenges presented by the virus.

The arrival of the Omicron mutation of the Covid-19 virus in the UK towards the end of 2021 saw a significant increase in new daily cases, but thankfully the (what can now be seen as) successful rollout of the UK vaccination programme seemed to be the key factor in ensuring that deaths did not reach the levels that they had in Q4 2020. As a result, the financial impact on the UK economy was not as large as the initial impact of Covid. This may also be in part due to other factors – e.g., working from home – which have added some resilience to some sectors of the economy in the face of a public health crisis.

However, many countries have not had such a comprehensive vaccine rollout as the UK, and so Covid remains an ongoing threat not just to personal health and wellbeing, but to global economic activity, and is likely to continue to impact investment returns, particularly in countries who are still in the early stages of rolling out their vaccination programmes.

## **Investment Policy and Performance (continued)**

#### COP26

The COP26 international climate conference took place in Glasgow from 31 October to 12 November 2021. The main conference goal was to secure global 'net zero' greenhouse gas emissions by mid-century and keep a maximum of +1.5 C degrees of warming within reach. A new global agreement - the Glasgow Climate Pact - was reached at the summit which set the global agenda on climate change for the next decade:

*Emissions:* it was agreed countries would meet in 2022 to pledge further cuts to emissions of carbon dioxide. Current pledges, if met, will only limit global warming to about 2.4C.

Coal: For the first time at a COP conference, there was an explicit plan to reduce the use of coal - which is responsible for c.40% of annual CO2 emissions. However, countries only agreed a weaker commitment to "phase down" rather than "phase out" coal after a late intervention by China and India.

Developing countries: The agreement pledged to significantly increase money to help poor countries cope with the effects of climate change and make the switch to clean energy. There was also the prospect of a \$1 trillion a year fund from 2025 (despite a previous pledge for richer countries to provide \$100bn a year by 2020 being missed).

Fossil fuel subsidies: conference attendees agreed to phase-out subsidies that artificially lower the price of coal, oil, or natural gas. However, no firm dates were set.

The relatively slow progress in relation to addressing man-made climate change is not the only pressing environmental challenge we face that has the potential to impact the Fund's investments. Published in 2009 and updated regularly, the Planetary Boundaries Framework demarcates a safe operating space for humanity, beyond which civilization could collapse, and life as we know it is significantly altered. The 9 boundaries cover climate change, biosphere integrity (functional and genetic), land-system change, freshwater change, biogeochemical flows (nitrogen and phosphorus), ocean acidification, atmospheric aerosol pollution, stratospheric ozone depletion, and release of novel chemicals (which includes pollution by plastics and other humanmade substances).

From an investment perspective, it is of critical importance that Environmental, Social and Governance ('ESG') factors are increasingly taken into account by the Fund's external investment managers, in terms of the investments they buy and hold on behalf of the Fund and the scheme beneficiaries. These same asset managers are on the front line in terms of influencing investee company and lender behaviour. It seems entirely sensible that successful investment appraisal should consider all risk and opportunity factors, which means moving beyond just financial considerations.

Investors are increasingly looking to their asset managers to attempt to 'internalise' these ESG 'externalities' into their investment appraisal processes, and to report back on their results. The Fund's new Responsible Investment Policy was approved during the year, and work is ongoing in terms of assessing and understanding how the Fund's managers are identifying and integrating ESG factors into their respective investment processes, and how they might best communicate this information to investors such as the Fund.

#### **Fund Investment Performance**

|                  | 1 Year<br>Performance | 3 Year<br>Performance<br>(p.a.) | 5 Year<br>Performance (p.a.) |
|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Northamptonshire | 8.2%                  | 9.6%                            | 7.7%                         |
| Pension Fund     |                       |                                 |                              |
| Fund Benchmark   | 10.8%                 | 9.2%                            | 7.6%                         |

The Fund returned 8.2% for the year to 31st March 2022, underperforming the benchmark return of 10.8%. This underperformance was primarily due to the majority of the Fund's active equity managers trailing their specific benchmarks to a greater or lesser extent. The total performance of the Fund's equity investments was 6.6% versus a benchmark return of 11.8%. In terms of specific manager performance, Baillie Gifford, who had had such a stellar year in 2020/21, delivered a return of -13.9% against a benchmark return of 12.4% for their Global Equities mandate.

## **Investment Policy and Performance (continued)**

The Fund's fixed interest allocation modestly underperformed when compared against its benchmark (2.4% actual return vs 3.6% benchmark return), with only the passive investments managed by UBS matching their benchmark return. The relatively newly appointed 'Multi-Asset Credit' managers, BlueBay and M&G, both had a challenging year, delivering below benchmark returns.

The Fund's Alternatives exposure, however, performed well, returning 16.2% against a benchmark of 13.4%. In aggregate, the Fund's infrastructure investments performed strongly, as did the Private Equity investments. The Fund's commercial property investments returned 19.4% for the financial year, underperforming the benchmark return of 23.1%.

In conclusion, whilst the Fund's investment performance did not beat the benchmark for the most recent 1-year period, the Fund remains ahead of its benchmark over the 3-year (9.6% p.a. vs 9.2% p.a.) and 5-year (7.7% p.a. vs 7.6% p.a.) time periods. It is worthwhile remembering that we judge success over the longer term, and expect there to be fluctuations in investment returns over shorter time periods.

#### **Investment Strategy**

Having reached 31st March 2022, it is now time for the Fund to undertake the triennial Actuarial Valuation, to create an up-to-date position of the Fund's pension liabilities. After the Actuarial Valuation exercise has been completed, attention will turn to the Fund's investment strategy, to consider whether it remains in tune with the scheme's liabilities. It would be wrong to prejudge the formal Investment Strategy Review, but what seems reasonable to say is that the Fund's investment approach is likely to continue to reflect a sensible diversification of investment risk, keeping the need to generate sufficient returns to pay the benefits in mind, and also being mindful of the long-term nature of investing whilst addressing the increasing ESG challenges we face.

#### Outlook

The war in Ukraine remains a worrying factor, and there is not insignificant risk that an increasingly cornered Russia may lash out, widening the conflict in Europe. Whilst the war may have shown China how not to go about the

'reunification' of Taiwan, it could perversely be seen as a green light to attempt to do so by Beijing. Despite the recent potentially encouraging steps the Chinese government has taken to "clean up" the Chinese real estate sector, continuing pressure on the sector is likely as the credit turmoil associated with China's second-largest property developer seems set to continue. It still remains to be seen if Brexit will be good or bad for the UK, in both a political and economic sense - whilst other events have pushed it down the agenda, it has not gone away.

The drive in Europe to move away from Russian oil and gas is likely to have a beneficial effect in terms of investment opportunities in renewable energy sources, and greater energy independence and security for the region. There are also challenges ahead, not least of which may well be the providers of replacement oil and gas to whom Europe turns.

The biggest challenges investors face over the coming year are likely to continue to be linked to inflation. Long-term investors such as the Fund can ride out periods of higher inflation, in part due to the fact that long-term equity returns have historically outpaced inflation. The Fund also benefits from having specific investments where the return is linked to prevailing inflation – for example, the Fund's allocation to Index Linked bonds. However, inflation also impacts the Fund's liabilities, as pensions have inflation increases built in. Central banks have their work cut out in trying to manage inflationary pressures via monetary policies that have little headroom for significant interest rate rises, and the relative indebtedness of households means that consumer demand could falter as finances continue to be squeezed.

### **Actuarial Information**

### Northamptonshire Pension Fund ("the Fund") Actuarial Statement for 2021-22

This statement has been prepared in accordance with Regulation 57(1)(d) of the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013. It has been prepared at the request of the Administering Authority of the Fund for the purpose of complying with the aforementioned regulation.

#### **Description of Funding Policy**

The funding policy is set out in the Administering Authority's Funding Strategy Statement (FSS), dated March 2020. In summary, the key funding principles are as follows:

- to ensure the long-term solvency of the Fund using a prudent long-term view. This will ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet all members'/dependants' benefits as they fall due for payment;
- to ensure that employer contribution rates are reasonably stable where appropriate;
- to minimise the long-term cash contributions which employers need to pay to the Fund, by recognising the link between assets and liabilities and adopting an investment strategy which balances risk and return (this will also minimise the costs to be borne by Council Tax payers);
- to reflect the different characteristics of different employers in determining contribution rates. This involves the Fund having a clear and transparent funding strategy to demonstrate how each employer can best meet its own liabilities over future years; and
- to use reasonable measures to reduce the risk to other employers and ultimately to the Council Tax payer from an employer defaulting on its pension obligations.

The FSS sets out how the Administering Authority seeks to balance the conflicting aims of securing the solvency of the Fund and keeping employer contributions stable. For employers whose covenant was considered by the Administering Authority to be sufficiently strong, contributions have been stabilised to return their portion of the Fund to full funding over 20 years if the valuation assumptions are borne out. Asset-liability modelling has been carried out which demonstrate that if these contribution rates are paid and future contribution changes are constrained as set out in the FSS, there is still at least a 70% likelihood that the Fund will return to full funding over 20 years.

#### Funding Position as at the last formal funding valuation

The most recent actuarial valuation carried out under Regulation 62 of the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 was as at 31 March 2019. This valuation revealed that the Fund's assets, which at 31 March 2019 were valued at £2,502 million, were sufficient to meet 93% of the liabilities (i.e. the present value of promised retirement benefits) accrued up to that date. The resulting deficit at the 2019 valuation was £176 million.

Each employer had contribution requirements set at the valuation, with the aim of achieving full funding within a time horizon and probability measure as per the FSS. Individual employers' contributions for the period 1 April 2020 to 31 March 2022 were set in accordance with the Fund's funding policy as set out in its FSS.

### Principal Actuarial Assumptions and Method used to value the liabilities

Full details of the methods and assumptions used are described in the 2019 valuation report.

#### Method

The liabilities were assessed using an accrued benefits method which takes into account pensionable membership up to the valuation date; and makes an allowance for expected future salary growth to retirement or expected earlier date of leaving pensionable membership.

## **Actuarial Information (continued)**

#### **Assumptions**

A market-related approach was taken to valuing the liabilities, for consistency with the valuation of the Fund assets at their market value.

The key financial assumptions adopted for the 2019 valuation were as follows:

| Financial Assumptions            | 31 March 2019 |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Discount Rate                    | 3.9%          |
| Salary increase assumption       | 2.8%          |
| Benefit increase assumption(CPI) | 2.3%          |

The key demographic assumption was the allowance made for longevity. The life expectancy assumptions are based on the Fund's Vita Curves with improvements in line with the CMI 2018 model, an allowance for smoothing of recent mortality experience and a long-term rate of 1.25% p.a. Based on these assumptions, the average future life expectancies at age 65 are as follows:

|                    | Males      | Females    |
|--------------------|------------|------------|
| Current Pensioners | 21.5 years | 23.7 years |
| Future Pensioners* | 22.3 years | 25.1 years |

<sup>\*</sup>Aged 45 at the 2019 Valuation.

Copies of the 2019 valuation report and Funding Strategy Statement are available on request from the Administering Authority to the Fund.

#### Experience over the period since 31 March 2019

Markets were severely disrupted by COVID 19 in March 2020, but over most of 2020-21 and 2021-22 they recovered strongly. However, due to the war in Ukraine, March 2022 markets were particularly volatile, which affects values as at the accounting date. All other things being equal, the funding level of the Fund as at 31 March 2022 is likely to be better than that reported at previous formal valuation as at 31 March 2019.

It is important to note that the formal triennial funding valuation exercise is as at 31 March 2022 and this may show a different picture when the finalised position is disclosed in next year's annual report. In particular, changes in Fund membership, changes in anticipated real investment returns, and changes in demographic assumptions will affect the valuation results. The Funding Strategy Statement will also be reviewed as part of the triennial funding valuation exercise.

Robert McInroy FFA

6 May 2022

For and on behalf of Hymans Robertson LLP

## Page 11:

## **Actuarial Information (continued)**

#### **Extract from the Actuarial Valuation Report**

#### **Executive Summary**

We have carried out an actuarial valuation of the Northamptonshire Pension Fund ("the Fund") as at 31 March 2019. The results are presented in this report and are briefly summarized below.

#### **Funding Position**

The table below summarizes the financial position of the Fund as at 31 March 2019 in respect of benefits earned by members up to this date (along with a comparison at the last formal valuation as at 31 March 2016).

| Valuation Date           | 31 March 2016<br>(£m) | 31 March 2019<br>(£m) |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Past Service Liabilities | 2,388                 | 2,679                 |
| Market Value of Assets   | 1,871                 | 2,502                 |
| Surplus/(Deficit)        | (517)                 | (176)                 |
| Funding Level            | 78%                   | 93%                   |

The improvement in funding position between 2016 and 2019 is mainly due to strong investment performance over the inter-valuation period, coupled with the positive impact on the liabilities of actual pay and benefit growth being lower than expect.

#### **Contribution Rates**

The table below summarizes the whole fund Primary and Secondary Contribution rates at this triennial valuation. The Primary rate is the payroll weighted average of the underlying individual employer primary rates and the Secondary rate is the total of the underlying individual employer secondary rates (before any pre-payment or capitalization of future contributions), calculated in accordance with the Regulations and CIPFA guidance.

The Primary rate also includes an allowance of 0.8% of pensionable pay for the Fund's expenses. The average employee contribution rate is 6.3% of pensionable pay.

The minimum contributions to be paid by each employer from 1 April 2020 to 31 March 2023 are shown in the Rates and Adjustment Certificate.

| Primary Rate (% of pay)  |             | Secondary<br>Rate (£) |             |
|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 1 April 20 – 31 March 23 | 2020-21     | 2021-22               | 2022-23     |
| 19%                      | £20,339,000 | £20,463,000           | £20,696,000 |

Robert McInroy FFA

Douglas Green FFA

31 March 2020

For and on behalf of Hymans Robertson LLP

## **Audit Opinion**

## **Audit Opinion**

## **Fund Account**

| 31-Mar-21  |  |                      | 31-Mar-22  |
|------------|--|----------------------|------------|
| £000       |  | Notes                | £000       |
|            | Dealings with members, employers and others directly involved in the fund:             |                      |            |
| -116,311   | Contributions  | Note 7               | -122,777   |
| -7,759     | Transfers in from other pension funds  | Note 8               | -12,203    |
| -124,070   |  |                      | -134,980   |
| 96,190     | Benefits   | Note 9               | 103,413    |
| 8,958      | Payments to and on account of leavers  | Note 10              | 9,696      |
| 105,148    | ·  |                      | 113,109    |
| -18,922    | Net (additions)/withdrawals from dealing with members                                  |                      | -21,871    |
| 14 008     | Management expenses  | Note 11              | 15,964     |
| <u> </u>   | Net (additions)/withdrawals including fund management expenses                         | Note 11              | -5,907     |
| 1,221      |  |                      |            |
|            | Returns on investments:  |                      |            |
| -23,433    | Investment income  | Note 13              | -28,920    |
| 14         | Taxes on income  |                      | 0          |
| -670,914   | (Profit) and losses on disposal of investments and changes in the value of investments | Notes 14a and<br>17b | -229,429   |
| -694,333   | Net return on investments  |                      | -258,349   |
|            |  |                      |            |
| -699,247   | Net (increase)/decrease in the net assets available for benefits during the year       |                      | -264,256   |
| -2.404.243 | Opening net assets of the scheme   |                      | -3,103,490 |
|            | Closing net assets of the scheme   |                      | -3,367,746 |
|            | form part of the financial statements.   |                      | 0,007,7    |

### **Net Asset Statement**

| 31-Mar-21 |                                  |          | 31-Mar-22 |
|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| £000      |                                  | Notes    | £000      |
| 3,091,885 | Investment assets                |          | 3,357,279 |
| -390      | Investment liabilities           |          | -2,521    |
| 3,091,495 | Total net investments            | Note 14  | 3,354,758 |
|           |                                  |          |           |
| 17,977    | Current assets                   | Note 21  | 18,564    |
| -5,982    | Current liabilities              | Note 22  | -5,576    |
| 11,995    | Net current assets               |          | 12,988    |
|           |                                  |          |           |
| 3,103,490 | Closing net assets of the scheme | Note 17a | 3,367,746 |

Notes on pages 50 to 81 form part of the financial statements.

Note: The Fund's financial statements do not take account of the liabilities to pay pensions and other benefits after the period end. The actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits is disclosed at Note 20.

### **Notes to the Pension Fund Accounts**

#### 1. DESCRIPTION OF THE FUND

The Northamptonshire Pension Fund is part of the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) and is administered by West Northamptonshire Council. The Council is the reporting entity for this Pension Fund. The following description of the Fund is a summary only. For more detail, reference should be made to the Annual Report 2021-22 on pages 1 to 45 and the underlying statutory powers underpinning the scheme.

#### General

The Fund is governed by the Public Services Pensions Act 2013. The Fund is administered in accordance with the following secondary legislation:

- the LGPS Regulations 2013 (as amended);
- the LGPS (Transitional Provisions, Savings and Amendments)
   Regulations 2014 (as amended);
- the LGPS (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2016;
- The Local Government Pension Scheme (Amendment) Regulations 2018.

The Fund is a contributory defined benefit pension scheme administered by West Northamptonshire Council to provide pensions and other benefits for pensionable employees of West Northamptonshire Council and a range of other Scheduled and Admitted Bodies within the county area. Teachers, Police Officers and Firefighters are not included as they come within other national pension schemes. The Fund is overseen by the Northamptonshire Pension Committee, which is a committee of West Northamptonshire Council.

#### Membership

Membership of the LGPS is voluntary and employees are free to choose whether to join the scheme, remain in the scheme or make their own personal arrangements outside the scheme. Organisations participating in the Northamptonshire Pension Fund include:

Scheduled bodies - local authorities and similar bodies whose staff are automatically entitled to be members of the Fund;

- Admitted bodies other organisations that participate in the Fund under an admission agreement between the Fund and the relevant organisation. Admitted bodies include voluntary, charitable and similar bodies or private contractors undertaking a local authority function following outsourcing to the private sector.
- Resolution/Designated bodies These are organisations that can admit their employees to the LGPS by passing their resolution (nominate employees for access to the LGPS) Parish/Town Council are under this category.

As at 31 March 2022 there are 318 (2021: 314) active employers within the Northamptonshire Pension Fund, including the Council itself.

|   | 31-Mar-21 | 31-Mar-22 |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Number of employers with active members | 314       | 318       |

The Fund has over 76,000 individual members, as detailed below:

| Number of employees in scheme: | 31-Mar-21 | 31-Mar-22 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Administering Authority        | 8,067     | 5,010     |
| Other employers                | 15,801    | 19,045    |
| Total                          | 23,868    | 24,055    |
| Number of pensioners:          |           |           |
| Administering Authority        | 8,918     | 9,002     |
| Other employers                | 8,128     | 8,703     |
| Total                          | 17,046    | 17,705    |
| Deferred pensioners:           |           |           |
| Administering Authority        | 14,228    | 13,688    |
| Other employers                | 9,733     | 10,938    |
| Total                          | 23,961    | 24,626    |
| Undecided leavers:             |           |           |
| Administering Authority        | 3,570     | 3,986     |
| Other employers                | 4,633     | 6,147     |
| Total                          | 8,203     | 10,133    |
|                                |           |           |
| Total members                  | 73,078    | 76,519    |

## **Notes to the Pension Fund Accounts (continued)**

#### **Funding**

Benefits are funded by contributions and investment earnings. Currently the level of contribution income is sufficient to fund regular benefit payments. Contributions are made by active members of the Fund in accordance with the LGPS Regulations 2013 and range from 5.5% to 12.5% of pensionable pay for the financial year ended 31 March 2022. Employers' contributions are set as part of the triennial actuarial funding valuation. The last such valuation was at 31 March 2019. Employers' contributions comprise a percentage rate on active payroll between 1.8% and 35% and deficit payments of fixed cash amounts set for each employer as part of the triennial funding valuation.

#### **Benefits**

Prior to 1 April 2014, pension benefits under the LGPS were based on final pensionable pay and length of pensionable service, summarised below:

|          | Service pre 1 April 2008  | Service 1 April 2008 to 31<br>March 2014   |
|----------|---|--|
| Pension  | Each year worked is worth 1/80 x final pensionable salary.  | Each year worked is worth 1/60 x final pensionable salary.   |
| Lump Sum | Automatic lump sum of 3 x pension. In addition, part of the annual pension can be exchanged for a one-off tax-free cash payment. A lump sum of £12 is paid for each £1 of pension given up. | No automatic lump sum. Part of the annual pension can be exchanged for a one-off tax-free cash payment. A lump sum of £12 is paid for each £1 of pension given up. |

#### **Career Average Revalued Earnings (CARE)**

From 1 April 2014, the scheme became a career average scheme, whereby members accrue benefits based upon their pensionable pay in that year at an accrual rate of 1/49th or 1/98th for those members who have taken up the 50/50 option and pay proportionately lower contributions. Accrued pension is updated annually in line with the Consumer Price Index.

There are a range of other benefits provided under the scheme including early retirement, ill health pensions and death benefits. For more details, please refer to the Full Guide which can be found in the member section on the Pension's Fund website. Member - Pension Details

#### 2. BASIS OF PREPARATION

The statement of accounts summarises the fund's transactions for the 2021-22 financial year and its financial position at 31 March 2022. The accounts have been prepared in accordance with the *Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2021-22* (the Code), which is based upon International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), as amended for the UK public sector. The accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis.

The accounts report on the net assets available to pay pension benefits. They do not take account of obligations to pay pensions and benefits that fall due after the end of the financial year nor do they take into account the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits. The Code gives administering authorities the option to disclose this information in the net assets statement, in the notes to the accounts or by appending an actuarial report prepared for this purpose. The pension fund has opted to disclose this information in Note 20.

## **Notes to the Pension Fund Accounts (continued)**

#### 3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### **Fund Account – Revenue Recognition**

#### **Contribution Income**

Normal contributions, both from the members and from the employer, are accounted for on an accruals basis at the percentage rate recommended by the actuary in the payroll period to which they relate. Employer deficit funding contributions are accounted for on the due date on which they are payable under the schedule of contributions set by the scheme actuary or on receipt if earlier than the due date. Employers' augmentation contributions and pensions strain contributions are accounted for in the period in which the liability arises. Any amount due in the year but unpaid will be classed as a current financial asset.

#### Transfers to and from Other Schemes

Transfer values represent the amounts received and paid during the year for members who have either joined or left the Fund during the financial year and are calculated in accordance with the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations (see Notes 8 and 10). Individual transfers in/out are accounted for on a cash basis. Transfers in from members wishing to use the proceeds of their additional voluntary contributions (see page 79) to purchase scheme benefits are accounted for on an accruals basis and are included in Transfers In (see Note 8). Bulk (group) transfers are accounted for on an accruals basis in accordance with the terms of the transfer agreement. There have been no group transfers in during 2020-21 and 2021-22.

#### Investment Income

#### i) Interest income

Interest income is recognised in the Fund Account as it accrues, using the effective interest rate of the financial instrument as at the date of acquisition or origination. Income includes the amortisation of any discount or premium, transaction costs (where material) or other differences between the initial carrying amount of the instrument and its amount at maturity calculated on an effective interest rate basis.

#### ii) Dividend income

Dividend income is recognised on the date the shares are quoted exdividend. Any amount not received by the end of the reporting period is disclosed in the Net Asset Statement as a current financial asset.

#### iii) Distributions from pooled funds

Distributions from pooled funds are recognised at the date of issue. Any amount not received by the end of the reporting period is disclosed in the Net Asset Statement as a current financial asset.

#### iv) Movement in the net market value of investments

Changes in the net market value of investments are recognised as income or expense and comprise all realised and unrealised profits/losses during the year.

#### **Fund Account – Expense Items**

#### **Benefits Payable**

Pensions and lump sum benefits payable include all amounts known to be due as at the end of the financial year. Any amounts due but unpaid are disclosed in the Net Asset Statement as current liabilities and paid in the following month.

#### **Taxation**

The Fund is a registered public service scheme under section 1(1) of Schedule 36 of the Finance Act 2004 and as such is exempt from UK income tax on interest received and from capital gains tax on the proceeds of investments sold. Income from overseas investments suffers withholding tax in the country of origin, unless exemption is permitted. Irrecoverable tax is accounted for as a Fund expense as it arises.

## **Notes to the Pension Fund Accounts (continued)**

#### **Management Expenses**

The Code does not require any breakdown of pension fund administrative expenses. However, in the interests of greater transparency, the Fund discloses its pension fund management expenses in accordance with CIPFA's Accounting for Local Government Pension Scheme Management Expenses (2016).

#### **Administrative Expenses**

All administrative expenses are accounted for on an accruals basis. All staff costs of the pension's team are charged to the Fund. Associated management, accommodation and other overheads are apportioned to this activity and charged as expenses to the Fund in accordance with Council policy.

#### **Oversight and Governance Costs**

All oversight and governance expenses are accounted for on an accruals basis. The costs of obtaining legal and consultancy advice are charged direct to the Fund. The cost of the Pool are charged direct to the Fund.

#### **Investment Management Expenses**

Investment Management expenses are accounted for on an accruals basis.

Fees of external Investment Managers and the Custodian are agreed in the respective mandates governing their appointments. Broadly, these are based on the market value of the investments under their management and therefore increase or reduce as the value of these investments change.

Where an Investment Manager's fee note has not been received by the year end date, an estimate based upon the market value of their mandate as at the end of the year is used for inclusion in the Fund Account. In 2021-22, £0.1m of fees are based upon such estimates (2020-21: £0.1m). In addition, manager fees deducted from pooled funds of £12.5m (2020-21: £9.3m) are based upon information received from fund managers.

#### **Net Asset Statement**

#### **Financial Assets**

Financial assets are included in the Net Asset Statement on a fair value basis, except for assets held at amortised cost.

Assets held at amortised cost includes contributions owing from employers and cash deposits. These are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost. A financial asset is recognised in the Net Asset Statement on the date the Fund becomes party to the contractual acquisition of the asset.

Investment assets, other than cash held by Investment Managers on the Fund's behalf, are initially recognised at fair value and are subsequently measured at fair value with gains and losses recognised in the Fund Account. The values of investments as shown in the Net Asset Statement have been determined at fair value in accordance with the requirements of the Code and IFRS13 (see Note 16). For the purposes of disclosing levels of fair value hierarchy, the Fund has adopted the classification guidelines recommended in Practical Guidance on Investment Disclosures (PRAG/Investment Association, 2016).

#### **Foreign Currency Transactions**

Dividends, interest and purchases and sales of investments in foreign currencies have been accounted for at the spot market rates at the date of transaction. End-of-year spot market exchange rates are used to value cash balances held in foreign currency bank accounts, market values of overseas investments and purchases and sales outstanding at the end of the reporting period.

## **Notes to the Pension Fund Accounts (continued)**

#### **Derivatives**

The Fund uses derivative financial instruments to manage its exposure to specific risks arising from its investment activities. The Fund does not hold derivatives for speculative purposes (see Note 15). Purchases and sales of derivatives are recognised as follows:

Forward currency contracts settlements are reported as gross receipts and payments.

#### **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash comprises cash in hand and demand deposits held by the Fund and the Fund's external managers.

Cash equivalents are held for the purpose of meeting short-term cash commitments rather than for investment or other purposes.

#### **Financial Liabilities**

The Fund initially recognises financial liabilities at fair value and subsequently measures them at amortised cost. A financial liability is recognised in the Net Asset Statement on the date the Fund becomes party to the liability.

#### **Actuarial Present Value of Promised Retirement Benefits**

The actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits is assessed on a annual basis by the scheme actuary in accordance with the requirements of IAS 19 and relevant actuarial standards. As permitted under the Code, the Fund has opted to disclose the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits by way of a note to the Net Asset Statement (see Note 20).

#### **Additional Voluntary Contributions**

The Fund provides an additional voluntary contributions (AVC) scheme for its members, the assets of which are invested separately from those of the Pension Fund. The Fund's AVC providers are Prudential and Standard Life as its AVC providers. AVCs are deducted from the individual member's pay and paid to the AVC provider by employers and are specifically for

providing additional benefits for individual contributors. Each AVC contributor receives an annual statement showing the amount held in their account and the movements in the year.

AVCs are not included in the accounts, in accordance with section 4(1)(b) of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2016, but are disclosed as a note only (see Note 23).

#### **Contingent Assets and Liabilities**

A contingent asset arises where an event has taken place giving rise to a possible asset whose existence will only be confirmed or otherwise by the occurrence of future events.

A contingent liability arises where an event has taken place prior to the year-end giving rise to a possible financial obligation whose existence will only be confirmed or otherwise by the occurrence of future events. Contingent liabilities can also arise in circumstances where a provision would be made, except that it is not possible at the balance sheet date to measure the value of the financial obligation reliably.

Contingent assets and liabilities are not recognised in the Net Asset Statement but are disclosed by way of a narrative in the notes.

### Prior Period Adjustments, changes in accounting policies and estimates and errors

Prior period adjustments may arise as a result of a change in accounting policies or to correct material error. Changes in accounting estimates are accounted for prospectively, i.e. in the current and future years affected by the change and do not give rise to a prior period adjustment.

Change in accounting policies are only made when required by proper accounting practices or the change provides more reliable or relevant information about the effect of transactions, other events and conditions on the Fund's financial position or financial performance.

## **Notes to the Pension Fund Accounts (continued)**

Where a change is made, it is applied retrospectively (unless stated otherwise) by adjusting opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period as if the new policy had always been applied.

Material errors discovered in prior period figures are corrected retrospectively by amending opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period.

#### 4. CRITICAL JUDGEMENT IN APPLYING ACCOUNTING POLICIES

It has not been necessary to make any material critical judgements in applying the accounting policies in 2021-22.

### 5. ASSUMPTIONS MADE ABOUT THE FUTURE AND OTHER MAJOR SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported for assets and liabilities at the Balance Sheet date and the amounts reported for the revenues and expenses during the year.

Estimates and assumptions are made taking into account historical experience, current trends and other relevant factors. However, the nature of estimation means that the actual outcomes could differ from the assumptions and estimates.

The items in the Financial Statements as 31 March 2022 for which there is a significant risk of material adjustment in the forthcoming financial year are as follows:

#### **Pension Fund Liability**

The net Pension Fund liability is recalculated every three years by the appointed actuary, with annual updates in the intervening years. The methodology used is in line with accepted guidelines.

The estimated liability is subject to significant variances based on changes to the underlying assumptions which are agreed with the actuary and have been summarised in Note 19 (disclosure only).

Actuarial revaluations are used to set future contribution rates and underpin the Fund's most significant Investment Management policies, for example in terms of the balance struck between longer term investment growth and short-term investment yield/return.

#### **Actuarial Present Value of Promised Retirement Benefits**

In addition to the triennial funding valuation, the Fund's actuary also undertakes a valuation of the Pension Fund liabilities, on an IAS 19 basis, every year using the same base data as the funding valuation rolled forward to the current financial year, taking account of changes in membership numbers and updating assumptions to the current year.

- Uncertainties: Estimation of the net liability to pay pensions depends
  on a number of complex judgements relating to the discount rate
  used, the rates at which salaries and pensions are projected to
  increase, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected
  returns on Pension Fund assets. An independent firm of consulting
  actuaries is engaged to provide the Fund with expert advice about the
  assumptions to be applied. The actuary has included the McCloud
  judgement within their calculation shown in Note 20 (disclosure only).
- Effect if Actual Results Differ from Assumptions: The effects on the net pension liability of changes in individual assumptions can be measured. For instance, a 0.1% decrease in the discount rate assumption would result in an increase in the pension liability of £89m. A 0.1% increase in assumed earnings inflation would increase the value of liabilities by approximately £6m, and a 1 year increase in assumed life expectancy would increase the liability by approximately 4%.

## **Notes to the Pension Fund Accounts (continued)**

#### **Private Equity**

- Uncertainties: All private equity investments are valued at fair value.
   These investments are not publicly listed and as such there is a degree of estimation involved in the valuation. See Note 16a.
- Effect if Actual Results Differ from Assumptions: Total private equity investments at fair value in the financial statements are £187.4m.
   There is a risk that this investment may be under or overstated in the accounts. Note 18 gives a price sensitivity of Private Equity of 31.2%, which indicates that private equity values may range from £128.9m to £245.9m.

#### Infrastructure

- Uncertainties: All infrastructure investments are valued at fair value.
   These investments are not publicly listed and as such there is a degree of estimation involved in the valuation. See Note 16a.
- Effect if Actual Results Differ from Assumptions: Total infrastructure investments at fair value in the financial statements are £201.9m. There is a risk that this investment may be under or overstated in the accounts. Note 18 gives a price sensitivity infrastructure investments of 13.3%, which indicates that infrastructure values may range from £175.0m to £228.7m

#### **Property**

- Uncertainties: Valuation techniques are used to determine the carrying amount of pooled property funds. Where possible management uses the best available data. Uncertainties including changes in rental growth, covenant strength for existing tenancies, discount rate could affect the fair value of the property investments.
- Effect if Actual Results Differ from Assumptions: Total property investments in the financial statements are £249.2m. There is a risk that this investment may be under or overstated in the accounts. Note

18 gives a price sensitivity pooled property investments of 15.0%, which indicates that infrastructure values may range from £211.8m to £286.5m

#### 6. EVENTS AFTER THE BALANCE SHEET DATE

There have been no events since 31 March 2022, and up to the date when these accounts were authorised that require any adjustments to these accounts.

#### 7. CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVABLE

#### By category:

| 31-Mar-21<br>£000 |                                | 31-Mar-22<br>£000 |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| 23,431            | Employees' contributions       | 24,668            |
|                   | Employers' contributions:      |                   |
| 71,463            | Normal contributions           | 77,111            |
| 21,417            | Deficit recovery contributions | 20,998            |
| 92,880            | Total employers' contributions | 98,109            |
|                   |                                |                   |
| 116,311           |                                | 122,777           |

#### By authority:

| 31-Mar-21                      | 31-Mar-22 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| 0003                           | £000      |
| 32,642 Administering authority | 28,695    |
| 80,402 Scheduled bodies        | 90,886    |
| 3,267 Admitted bodies          | 3,196     |
| 116,311                        | 122,777   |

#### 8. TRANSFERS IN FROM OTHER PENSION FUNDS

| 31-Mar-21                  | 31-Mar-22 |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| £000                       | £000      |
| 7,759 Individual transfers | 12,203    |
| 7,759                      | 12,203    |

#### 9. BENEFITS PAYABLE

#### By category:

| 31-Mar-21   | 31-Mar-22 |
|---|-----------|
| £000  | £000      |
| 80,572 Pensions                                     | 83,863    |
| 12,452 Commutation and lump sum retirement benefits | 16,665    |
| 3,166 Lump sum death benefits                       | 2,885     |
| 96,190  | 103,413   |

#### By authority:

| 31-Mar-21                      | 31-Mar-22 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| £000                           | £000      |
| 41,593 Administering authority | 24,072    |
| 47,872 Scheduled bodies        | 72,151    |
| 6,725 Admitted bodies          | 7,190     |
| 96,190                         | 103,413   |

#### 10. PAYMENTS TO AND ON ACCOUNT OF LEAVERS

| 31-Mar-21                                | 31-Mar-22 |
|--|-----------|
| £000                                     | £000      |
| 1,120 Refunds to members leaving service | 676       |
| 7,838 Individual transfers               | 9,020     |
| 8,958                                    | 9,696     |

#### 11. MANAGEMENT EXPENSES

| 31-Mar-21                             | 31-Mar-22 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| 000£                                  | £000      |
| 2,372 Administrative costs            | 2,268     |
| 10,928 Investment management expenses | 12,884    |
| 708 Oversight and governance costs    | 812       |
| 14,008                                | 15,964    |

#### 12. INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT EXPENSES

| 2021/22                       | Management<br>Fees | Performance<br>Related Fees<br>£000 | Transaction<br>Costs | Other Costs | Total  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------|
|                               | £000               | ±000                                | £000                 | ±000        | £000   |
| Pooled investments            | 6,546              | 0                                   | 0                    | 398         | 6,944  |
| Pooled property investments   | 392                | 0                                   | 398                  | 473         | 1,263  |
| Private equity/infrastructure | 2,288              | 2,015                               | 0                    | 362         | 4,665  |
| Custody                       | 0                  | 0                                   | 0                    | 12          | 12     |
| Total                         | 9,226              | 2,015                               | 398                  | 1,245       | 12,884 |

| 2020/21                       | Management<br>Fees<br>£000 | Performance<br>Related Fees<br>£000 | Transaction<br>Costs<br>£000 | Other Costs | Total<br>£000 |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|
|                               | 2000                       | 2000                                | 1000                         | 2000        |               |
| Equities                      | 356                        | 0                                   | 320                          | 0           | 676           |
| Pooled investments            | 5,254                      | 0                                   | 14                           | 312         | 5,580         |
| Pooled property investments   | 258                        | 0                                   | 239                          | 15          | 512           |
| Private equity/infrastructure | 1,802                      | 1,539                               | 0                            | 819         | 4,160         |
| Total                         | 7,670                      | 1,539                               | 573                          | 1,146       | 10,928        |

#### **13. INVESTMENT INCOME**

|  | 31-Mar-22   |
|--|---|
|  | £000  |
| Income from equities                                     | 19  |
| Pooled investments – unit trusts and other managed funds | 14,261  |
| Pooled property investments                              | 7,927   |
| Private equity/infrastructure income                     | 6,694   |
| Interest on cash deposits                                | 19  |
| Other – securities lending income                        | 0   |
|  | 28,920  |
|  | Pooled investments – unit trusts and other managed funds Pooled property investments Private equity/infrastructure income Interest on cash deposits |

#### **14. INVESTMENTS**

| 31-Mar-21<br>£000 |                               | 31-Mar-22<br>£000 |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
|                   | Investment assets             |                   |
| 17                | Equities                      | 0                 |
|                   | Pooled investments            |                   |
| 302,803           | UK Equity Funds               | 321,249           |
| 1,429,039         |                               | 1,499,989         |
| 311,751           | Index Linked Bonds            | 327,080           |
| 285,428           | Multi Asset Credit Funds      | 311,757           |
| 214,353           | Diversified Growth Funds      | 221,650           |
| 657               | • Cash Funds                  | 217               |
| 185,516           | Pooled property investments   | 249,167           |
| 113,353           | Private equity                | 187,426           |
| 196,471           | Infrastructure                | 201,861           |
| 51,483            | Cash deposits                 | 36,374            |
| 484               | Investment income due         | 509               |
| 530               | Amounts receivable for sales  | 0                 |
| 3,091,885         | Total investment assets       | 3,357,279         |
|                   | Investment liabilities        |                   |
| -390              | Amounts payable for purchases | -2,521            |
| -390              | Total investment liabilities  | -2,521            |
|                   |                               |                   |
| 3,091,495         | Net investment assets         | 3,354,758         |

#### 14(a). RECONCILIATION OF MOVEMENTS IN INVESTMENTS AND DERIVATIVES

|   | Market value<br>01-Apr-21 | Purchases during<br>the year and<br>derivative<br>payments | Sales during the year and derivative receipts | Change in<br>market value<br>during the year | Market value<br>31-Mar-22 |
|---|---------------------------|--|---|--|---------------------------|
|   | £000                      | £000   | £000  | £000   | £000                      |
| Equities  | 17                        | 0  | -3  | -14  | 0                         |
| Pooled investments                              | 2,544,031                 | 42,856   | -31,750                                       | 126,805                                      | 2,681,942                 |
| Pooled property investments                     | 185,516                   | 36,836   | -10,947                                       | 37,762                                       | 249,167                   |
| Private equity                                  | 113,353                   | 44,527   | -22,635                                       | 52,181                                       | 187,426                   |
| Infrastructure                                  | 196,471                   | 2,402  | -9,655  | 12,643                                       | 201,861                   |
|   | 3,039,388                 | 126,621  | -74,990                                       | 229,377                                      | 3,320,396                 |
| Derivative contracts:                           |                           |  |   |  |                           |
| <ul> <li>Forward currency contracts</li> </ul>  | 0                         | 1  | -2  | 1  | 0                         |
|   | 3,039,388                 | 126,622  | -74,992                                       | 229,378                                      | 3,320,396                 |
| Other investment balances:                      |                           |  |   |  |                           |
| • Cash deposits                                 | 51,483                    |  |   |  | 36,374                    |
| <ul> <li>Amount receivable for sales</li> </ul> | 530                       |  |   |  | 0                         |
| • Investment income due                         | 484                       |  |   |  | 509                       |
| • Spot FX contracts                             | 0                         |  |   |  | 0                         |
| • Amounts payable for purchases of investments  | -390                      |  |   |  | -2,521                    |
| Net investment assets                           | 3,091,495                 |  |   |  | 3,354,758                 |

# Fage 12

## **Notes to the Pension Fund Accounts (continued)**

#### 14(a). RECONCILIATION OF MOVEMENTS IN INVESTMENTS AND DERIVATIVES (CONTINUED)

|  | Market value<br>01-Apr-20 | Purchases during<br>the year and<br>derivative<br>payments <sup>1</sup> | Sales during the<br>year and<br>derivative<br>receipts <sup>1</sup> | Change in<br>market value<br>during the year | Market value<br>31-Mar-21 |
|--|---------------------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|
|  | £000                      | £000  | £000  | £000   | £000                      |
| Equities                                       | 160,255                   | 67,660  | -270,351  | 42,453                                       | 17                        |
| Pooled investments                             | 1,821,314                 | 602,413   | -473,600  | 593,904                                      | 2,544,031                 |
| Pooled property investments                    | 192,662                   | 9,432   | -11,878   | -4,700                                       | 185,516                   |
| Private equity/infrastructure                  | 192,596                   | 94,908  | -17,066   | 39,386                                       | 309,824                   |
|  | 2,366,827                 | 774,413   | -772,895  | 671,043                                      | 3,039,388                 |
| Derivative contracts:                          |                           |   |   |  |                           |
| <ul> <li>Forward currency contracts</li> </ul> | 24                        | 26  | -58   | 8  | 0                         |
|  | 2,366,851                 | 774,439   | -772,953  | 671,051                                      | 3,039,388                 |
| Other investment balances:*                    |                           |   |   |  |                           |
| • Cash deposits                                | 23,975                    |   |   |  | 51,483                    |
| • Amount receivable for sales                  | 1,303                     |   |   |  | 530                       |
| • Investment income due                        | 1,284                     |   |   |  | 484                       |
| • Spot FX contracts                            | 1                         |   |   |  | 0                         |
| • Amounts payable for purchases of investments | -618                      |   |   |  | -390                      |
| Net investment assets*                         | 2,392,796                 |   |   |  | 3,091,495                 |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Equity sales and Pooled Investments purchases include an in-specie transfer of £209.6m into the ACCESS pool.

#### 14(b). INVESTMENTS ANALYSED BY FUND MANAGER

| Market value 31-I       | Mar-21           |   | Market value | 31-Mar-22  |
|-------------------------|------------------|---|--------------|------------|
|                         | % of net         |   |              | % of net   |
| £000                    | investment       |   | £000         | investment |
|                         | assets           |   |              | assets     |
| Investments managed und | ler Pooled Gover | nance:  |              |            |
| 1,287,000               | 42               | Link Fund Solutions                               | 1,493,631    | 44         |
| 970,953                 | 31               | UBS Global Asset Management                       | 1,030,982    | 31         |
| 2,257,953               | 73               | Total Investments managed under pool governance   | 2,524,613    | 75         |
| Investments managed out | side Pooled Gove | ernance:  |              |            |
| 43,979                  | 1                | Adams Street Partners                             | 82,254       | 2          |
| 20,105                  | 1                | Allianz Global Investors                          | 17,134       | 1          |
| 38,077                  | 1                | Ares Management                                   | 34,709       | 1          |
| 143,083                 | 5                | BlueBay Asset Management                          | 157,117      | 5          |
| 511                     | 0                | Catapult  | 540          | 0          |
| 204,514                 | 7                | CBRE Global Investment Partners                   | 248,485      | 7          |
| 68,860                  | 2                | HarbourVest Partners (UK)                         | 104,633      | 3          |
| 48,136                  | 2                | IFM Infrastructure                                | 58,329       | 2          |
| 45,644                  | 1                | JP Morgan   | 44,683       | 1          |
| 186,853                 | 6                | M&G Investments                                   | 60,810       | 2          |
| 17                      | 0                | UBS Asset Management                              | 0            | 0          |
| 33,763                  | 1                | Cash with custodian                               | 21,451       | 1          |
| 833,542                 | 27               | Total investments managed outside pool governance | 830,145      | 25         |
| 3,091,495               | 100              | Net investment assets                             | 3,354,758    | 100        |

<sup>•</sup> All the above companies are registered in the United Kingdom.

## **Notes to the Pension Fund Accounts (continued)**

The following investments represent more than 5% of the Net Asset Statement of the scheme as at 31st March 2022.

| Security   | 31-Mar-21 | % of total fund | 31-Mar-22 | % of total fund |
|--|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|
|  | £000      | %               | £000      | %               |
| LF ACCESS UK Equity - Majedie                            | 278,300   | 9               | 293,857   | 9               |
| LF ACCESS Baillie Gifford Diversified Growth Fund        | 214,354   | 9               | 221,650   | 7               |
| UBS Asset Management Life Over 5 Year Index Linked Gilts | 311,751   | 4               | 327,080   | 10              |
| LF ACCESS Global Equity - Newton Investment Management   | 284,105   | 7               | 313,721   | 9               |
| LF ACCESS Baillie Gifford Long Term Global Growth Fund   | 259,523   | 8               | 223,255   | 7               |
| LF ACCESS Longview Global Equity                         | 250,718   | 6               | 286,508   | 9               |
|  | 1,598,751 |                 | 1,666,071 |                 |

#### 15. ANALYSIS OF DERIVATIVES

#### **Objectives and Policies for Holding Derivatives**

Most of the holding in derivatives is to hedge liabilities or hedge exposures to reduce risk in the Fund. Derivatives may be used to gain exposure to an asset more efficiently than holding the underlying asset. The use of derivatives is managed in line with the Investment Management agreement agreed between the Fund and the various Investment Managers.

#### • Futures

There were no outstanding exchange traded future contracts at 31 March 2022 or 31 March 2021.

#### Options

There were no outstanding option contracts at 31 March 2022 or 31 March 2021.

#### Forward foreign currency

To maintain appropriate diversification and to take advantage of overseas investment returns, a significant proportion of the Fund's quoted equity portfolio is in overseas stock markets. To reduce the volatility associated with fluctuating currency rates, the Fund has a passive currency programme in place managed by the Fund managers.

There is no specified requirement to use currency hedging within the Fund's Investment Management Agreements. Instead, the Fund managers use their discretion as to whether any currency hedging should be used to mitigate any potential risk.

| Settlement                          | Currency bought | Local Value | Currency sold | Local Value | Asset Value | Liability Value |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|
|                                     |                 | Currency    |               | Currency    | £000        | £000            |
| One to six months                   | GBP             | 45,249      | EUR           | -53,644     | 0           | 0               |
| Total                               |                 |             |               |             | 0           | 0               |
| Net forward currency contracts at 3 | 1 March 2022    |             |               |             |             | 0               |
| Prior year comparative              |                 |             |               |             |             |                 |
| Open forward currency contracts at  | : 31 March 2021 |             |               |             | 0           |                 |
| Net forward currency contracts at 3 | 1 March 2021    |             |               |             |             | 0               |

## **Notes to the Pension Fund Accounts (continued)**

#### **16. FAIR VALUE**

#### Valuation of Financial Instruments Carried at Fair Value

Asset and liability valuations have been classified into three levels, according to the quality and reliability of information used to determine fair values. Transfers between levels are recognised in the year in which they occur. The Fund has adopted the classification guidelines recommended in the Practical Guidelines on Investment Disclosures (PRAG/Investment Association, 2016).

- Level 1 Assets and liabilities at Level 1 are those where the fair values are derived from unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Products classified as level 1 comprise quoted equities, quoted fixed securities, quoted index-linked securities and unit trusts.
- Level 2 Assets and liabilities at Level 2 are those where quoted market prices are not available; for example, where an instrument is traded in a market that is not considered to be active, or where valuation techniques are used to determine fair value. The price used is based upon inputs from observable market data.
- Level 3 Assets and liabilities at Level 3 are those where at least one input that could have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation is not based on observable market data.

The values of the investment in private equity are based on valuations provided by the general partners to the private equity funds in which the Northamptonshire Fund has invested. These valuations are prepared in accordance with the International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines 2015, which follow the valuation principles of IFRS and US GAAP. Valuations are usually undertaken annually at the end of December. Cash flow adjustments are used to roll forward the valuations to 31 March as appropriate.

#### 16(a). FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY

The following tables provides an analysis of the financial assets at fair value through profit and loss of the Pension Fund grouped into levels 1 to 3, based on the level at which the fair value is observable:

| Values at March 2022<br>Financial assets at fair value through<br>profit and loss | Level 1<br>£000 | Level 2<br>£000 | Level 3<br>£000 | Total<br>£000 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Pooled investments  | 217             | 2,681,725       | 0               | 2,681,942     |
| Pooled property investments   | 0               | 0               | 249,167         | 249,167       |
| Private equity  | 0               | 0               | 187,426         | 187,426       |
| Infrastructure  | 0               | 0               | 201,861         | 201,861       |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents   | 36,327          | 0               | 0               | 36,327        |
| Net investment assets   | 36,544          | 2,681,725       | 638,454         | 3,356,723     |
| Values at March 2021<br>Financial assets at fair value through<br>profit and loss | Level 1<br>£000 | Level 2<br>£000 | Level 3<br>£000 | Total<br>£000 |
| Equities  | 17              | 0               | 0               | 17            |
| Pooled investments  | 657             | 2,543,374       | 0               | 2,544,031     |
| Pooled property investments   | 0               | 0               | 185,516         | 185,516       |
| Private equity/infrastructure   | 0               | 0               | 309,824         | 309,824       |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents   | 37,167          | 0               | 0               | 37,167        |
| Net investment assets   | 37,841          | 2,543,374       | 495,340         | 3,076,555     |
|   |                 |                 |                 |               |

Pooled property investments have moved from Level 2 to Level 3 in the prior year due to Level 3 being a more appropriate basis of valuation. There have been no changes to valuation techniques for these assets.

## **Notes to the Pension Fund Accounts (continued)**

All assets have been valued using fair value techniques which represent the highest and best price at the reporting date. The fair valuation of each class of investment asset is set our below.

| Description of asset                 | Valuation<br>hierarchy | Basis of valuation   | Observable and unobservable inputs               | Key sensitivities affecting the valuations provided  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Cash and cash equivalents            | Level 1                | Carrying value is deemed to be fair value because of the short-term nature of these financial instruments  | f Not required                                   | Not required   |
| Pooled Investments                   | Level 2                | Net Asset Value / Bid Market Price.  | Evaluated price feeds                            | Not required   |
| <b>Pooled Investments</b>            | Level 2                | Average of broker prices.  | Evaluated price feeds                            | Not required   |
| Forward Foreign exchange derivatives | Level 2                | Market forward exchange rates at theyear-end   | Exchange rate risk                               | Not required   |
| Property                             | Level 3                | Valued by investment managers on a fair value basis each year using PRAG guidance  | NAV-based pricing set on a forward pricing basis |  |
| Private Equity                       | Level 3                | Comparable valuation of similar companies in accordance with International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines 2018 and the IPEV Board's Special Valuation Guidance (March 2020) | Price Earnings or EBITDA multiple                | Valuations could be affected by changes to expected cashflows or by differences between audited and unaudited accounts |
| Infrastructure                       | Level 3                | Comparable valuation of similar companies in accordance with International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines 2018 and the IPEV Board's Special Valuation Guidance (March 2020) | Price Earnings or EBITDA multiple                | Valuations could be affected by changes to expected cashflows or by differences between audited and unaudited accounts |

#### Sensitivity of assets valued at Level 3

Having analysed historical data and current market trends, and consulted with Independent Investment Advisors, the Fund has determined that the valuation methods described above are likely to be accurate within the following ranges and has set out below the consequent potential impact on the closing value of investments held at 31 March 2022.

| Asset Type     | Market Value as at 31-Mar-22 | Assessed valuation range % (+/-) | Value on<br>Increase<br>£000 | Value on<br>Decrease<br>£000 |
|----------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Private equity | 187,426                      | 31.2                             | 245,903                      | 128,949                      |
| Infrastructure | 201,861                      | 13.3                             | 228,709                      | 175,013                      |
| Property funds | 249,167                      | 15.0                             | 286,542                      | 211,792                      |
| Total Assets   | 638,454                      |                                  | 761,154                      | 515,754                      |

#### 16(b). RECONCILIATION OF FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS WITHIN LEVEL 3

| Period 2021-22 | Market value 01-<br>Apr-21 | Purchases during<br>the year and<br>derivative<br>payments | Sales during the year and derivative receipts | Unrealised gains/(losses) | Realised<br>gains/(losses) | Market value<br>31-Mar-22 |
|----------------|----------------------------|--|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
|                | £000                       | £000   | £000  | £000                      | £000                       | £000                      |
| Private Equity | 113,353                    | 44,527   | -22,635                                       | 42,985                    | 9,196                      | 187,426                   |
| Infrastructure | 196,471                    | 2,402  | -9,655  | 12,861                    | -218                       | 201,861                   |
| Property funds | 185,516                    | 36,836   | -10,947                                       | 37,465                    | 297                        | 249,167                   |
| Total          | 495,340                    | 83,765   | -43,237                                       | 93,311                    | 9,275                      | 638,454                   |

All transfers between levels are recognised in the month in which they occur.

#### **17. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS**

#### 17(a). CLASSIFICATION OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The following table analyses the carrying amounts of financial assets and liabilities by category and Net Asset Statement heading. No financial assets were reclassified during the year.

| 31-Mar-21 Fair value through profit and loss | Assets at amortised cost | Liabilities at amortised cost |                             | 31-Mar-22<br>Fair value<br>through profit<br>and loss | Assets at amortised cost | Liabilities at amortised cost |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| £000   | £000                     | £000                          |                             | £000  | £000                     | £000                          |
|  |                          |                               | Financial assets            |   |                          |                               |
| 17   | 0                        | 0                             | Equities                    | 0   | 0                        | 0                             |
| 2,544,031                                    | 0                        | 0                             | Pooled investments          | 2,681,942   | 0                        | 0                             |
| 185,516                                      | 0                        | 0                             | Pooled property investments | 249,167   | 0                        | 0                             |
| 309,824                                      | 0                        | 0                             | Private equity              | 187,426   | 0                        | 0                             |
|  | 0                        | 0                             | Infrastructure              | 201,861   |                          |                               |
| 0  | 0                        | 0                             | Derivative contracts        | 0   | 0                        | 0                             |
| 37,167                                       | 23,478                   | 0                             | Cash                        | 36,327  | 8,706                    | 0                             |
| 0  | 1,014                    | 0                             | Other investment balances   | 0   | 509                      | 0                             |
| 0  | 8,815                    | 0                             | Debtors                     | 0   | 9,905                    | 0                             |
| 3,076,555                                    | 33,307                   | 0                             |                             | 3,356,723   | 19,120                   | 0                             |
|  |                          |                               | Financial liabilities       |   |                          |                               |
| 0  | 0                        | 0                             | Derivative contracts        | 0   | 0                        | 0                             |
| 0  | 0                        | -390                          | Other investment balances   | 0   | 0                        | -2,521                        |
| 0  | 0                        | -5,982                        | Creditors                   | 0   | 0                        | -5,576                        |
| 0  | 0                        | -6,372                        |                             | 0   | 0                        | -8,097                        |
| 3,076,555                                    | 33,307                   | -6,372                        |                             | 3,356,723   | 19,120                   | -8,097                        |
|  |                          | 3,103,490                     | Total                       |   |                          | 3,367,746                     |

## **Notes to the Pension Fund Accounts (continued)**

#### 17(b). NET GAINS AND LOSSES ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

| 31-Mar-21<br>£000   | 31-Mar-22<br>£000               |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| Financial a         | ssets:                          |
| 671,043 Fair value  | through profit and loss 229,377 |
| 2 Loans and         | receivables 99                  |
| Financial li        | abilities:                      |
| 8 Fair Value        | through profit and loss 1       |
| -140 Loans and      | receivables -48                 |
| 670,913 Total gains | s/(losses) 229,429              |

### 18. NATURE AND EXTENT OF RISKS ARISING FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

#### **Risk and Risk Management**

The Fund's primary long-term risk is that the Fund's assets will fall short of its liabilities (i.e. promised benefits payable to members). Therefore, the aim of investment risk management is to minimise the risk of an overall reduction in the value of the Fund and to maximise the opportunity for gains across the whole Fund portfolio. The Fund achieves this through asset diversification to reduce exposure to market risk (price risk, currency risk and interest rate risk) and credit risk to an acceptable level. In addition, the Fund manages its liquidity risk to ensure there is sufficient liquidity to meet the Fund's forecast cash flows. The Fund manages these investment risks as part of its overall Pension Fund Risk Management Programme.

#### Risk Strategy Statement

Responsibility for the Fund's Risk Management Strategy rests with the Pensions Committee. Risk management policies are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the Council's pensions operations. Policies

are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in activity and in market conditions.

#### a) Market Risk

Market risk is the risk of loss from fluctuations in equity and commodity prices, interest and foreign exchange rates and credit spreads. The Fund is exposed through its equity holdings. The level of risk exposure depends on market conditions, expectations of future price and yield movements and the asset mix.

The objective of the Fund's Risk Management Strategy is to identify, manage and control market risk exposure within acceptable parameters, whilst optimising the return on risk.

In general, excessive volatility in market risk is managed through the diversification of the portfolio in terms of geographical and industry sectors and individual securities. To mitigate market risk, the Council and its investment Advisors undertake appropriate monitoring of market conditions and benchmark analysis.

The Fund manages these risks in two ways:

- the exposure of the Fund to market risk is monitored through a factor risk analysis, to ensure that risk remains within tolerable levels
- specific risk exposure is limited by applying risk-weighted maximum exposures to individual investments.

Equity futures contracts and exchange traded option contracts on individual securities may also be used to manage market risk on equity investments. It is possible for over-the-counter equity derivative contracts to be used in exceptional circumstances to manage specific aspects of market risk.

## **Notes to the Pension Fund Accounts (continued)**

#### **Other Price Risk**

Other price risk represents the risk that the value of a financial instrument will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices (other than those arising from interest rate risk or foreign exchange risk), whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual instrument or its issuer or factors affecting all such instruments in the market.

The Fund is exposed to share and derivative price risk. This arises from investments held by the Fund for which the future price is uncertain. All securities investments present a risk of loss of capital. Except for shares sold short, the maximum risk resulting from financial instruments is determined by the fair value of the financial instruments.

The Fund's Investment Managers mitigate this price risk through diversification and the selection of securities and other financial instruments is monitored by the Council to ensure it is within limits specified in the Fund Investment Strategy.

#### Other Price Risk – Sensitivity Analysis

Following analysis of historical data and expected investment return movement during the financial year in consultation with the Fund's investment Advisors, the Council has determined that the following movements in market price risk would have reasonably been possible for the 2021-22 reporting period. The potential price changes disclosed above are broadly consistent with one-standard deviation movement in the value of the assets. The sensitivities are consistent with the assumptions contained in the investment Advisors most recent review. This analysis assumes that all other variables, in particular foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates, remain the same.

| Asset Type                         | Potential Market Movement +/-<br>(%p.a.) |
|------------------------------------|--|
| UK pooled equities                 | 19.9                                     |
| Global pooled equities             | 20.1                                     |
| Index linked bonds                 | 7.3                                      |
| Multi asset credit                 | 7.4                                      |
| Diversified growth                 | 9.1                                      |
| Property                           | 15                                       |
| Private Equity                     | 31.2                                     |
| Infrastructure                     | 13.3                                     |
| Cash and other investment balances | 0.3                                      |

Had the market price of the fund investments increased/decreased in line with the above, the change in the net assets available to pay benefits would have been as follows:

| 31-Mar-22                          | Value as at | % (rounded) | Value on  | Value on  |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Accest Time                        | 31-Mar-22   | Change      | Increase  | Decrease  |
| Asset Type                         | £000        |             | £000      | £000      |
| UK pooled equities                 | 321,249     | 19.9        | 385,178   | 257,320   |
| Global pooled equities             | 1,499,989   | 20.1        | 1,801,487 | 1,198,491 |
| Index linked bonds                 | 327,080     | 7.3         | 350,957   | 303,203   |
| Multi asset credit                 | 311,757     | 7.4         | 334,827   | 288,687   |
| Diversified growth                 | 221,650     | 9.1         | 241,820   | 201,480   |
| Property                           | 249,167     | 15.0        | 286,542   | 211,792   |
| Private Equity                     | 187,426     | 31.2        | 245,903   | 128,949   |
| Infrastructure                     | 201,861     | 13.3        | 228,709   | 175,013   |
| Cash and other investment balances | 34,579      | 0.3         | 34,683    | 34,475    |
| Total Assets                       | 3,354,758   |             | 3,910,106 | 2,799,410 |

| 31-Mar-21                          | Value as at<br>31-Mar-21 | % (rounded)<br>Change | Value on<br>Increase | Value on Decrease |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Asset Type                         | £000                     | Change                | £000                 | £000              |
| UK equities                        | 302,821                  | 16.7                  | 353,392              | 252,250           |
| Global pooled equities             | 1,429,038                | 17.4                  | 1,677,691            | 1,180,385         |
| Index linked bonds                 | 311,751                  | 7.5                   | 335,132              | 288,370           |
| Multi asset credit                 | 285,427                  | 6.2                   | 303,123              | 267,731           |
| Diversified growth                 | 214,354                  | 11.9                  | 239,862              | 188,846           |
| T Property                         | 185,516                  | 14.2                  | 211,859              | 159,173           |
| Alternatives                       | 309,824                  | 21.2                  | 375,507              | 244,141           |
| Cash and other investment balances | 52,764                   | 0.3                   | 52,922               | 52,606            |
| Total Assets                       | 3,091,495                | _                     | 3,549,488            | 2,633,502         |

## **Notes to the Pension Fund Accounts (continued)**

#### **Interest Rate Risk**

The Fund invests in financial assets for the primary purpose of obtaining a return on investments. These investments are subject to interest rate risks, which represent the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Fund's interest rate risk is routinely monitored by the Council and its investment consultant in accordance with the Fund's Risk Management strategy, including monitoring the exposure to interest rates and assessment of actual interest rates against the relevant benchmarks. The Fund's direct exposure to interest rate movements as at 31 March 2022 and 31 March 2021 is set out below. These disclosures present interest rate risk based on the underlying financial assets at fair value.

#### **Interest Rate Risk Sensitivity Analysis**

The Council recognises that interest rates can vary and can affect both income to the Fund and the value of the net assets available to pay benefits. An 80 basis point (BPS) (i.e. 0.80%) movement in interest rates is consistent with the level of sensitivity applied as part of the Fund's Risk Management strategy. The Fund's investment consultant has advised that long-term average rates are expected to move less than 80 basis points from one year to the next and experience suggests that such movements are likely. The analysis that follows assumes that all other variables, in particular exchange rates, remain constant, and shows the effect in the year on the net assets available to pay benefits of a +/- 100 BPS (1.0%) change in interest rates:

| 31-Mar-21 Asset Type       | 31-Mar-22 |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| £000                       | £000      |
| 311,751 Index linked bonds | 327,080   |
| 285,714 Multi asset credit | 311,757   |
| 597,465 Total              | 638,837   |

| Exposure to interest rate risk   | Asset values at 31-Mar-22 | Impact of 1% decrease | Impact of 1% increase |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                                  | £000                      | £000                  | £000                  |
| Index linked bonds               | 327,080                   | 330,351               | 323,809               |
| Multi asset credit               | 311,757                   | 314,875               | 308,639               |
| Total change in assets available | 638,837                   | 645,226               | 632,448               |

| Exposure to interest rate risk   | Asset values at 31-Mar-21 £000 | Impact of 1% decrease | Impact of 1% increase |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Index-linked securities          | 311,751                        | 314,869               | 308,633               |
| Multi asset credit               | 285,714                        | 288,571               | 282,857               |
| Total change in assets available | 597,465                        | 603,440               | 591,490               |

| Exposure to interest rate risk           | Interest<br>receivable<br>2021-22<br>£000 | Value on 1% increase | Value on 1% decrease |
|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Cash deposits, cash and cash equivalents | 19  | 19                   | 19                   |
| Multi asset credit                       | 5,459                                     | 5,514                | 5,404                |
| Total                                    | 5,478                                     | 5,533                | 5,423                |

| Exposure to interest rate risk           | Interest<br>receivable<br>2020-21<br>£000 | Value on 1% increase | Value on 1%<br>decrease<br>£000 |
|--|---|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Cash deposits, cash and cash equivalents | 9   | 209                  | 205                             |
| Fixed interest securities                | 531                                       | 536                  | 526                             |
| Total                                    | 540                                       | 745                  | 731                             |

This analysis demonstrates that a 1% increase in interest rates will not affect the interest received on fixed interest assets but will reduce their fair value, and vice versa. Changes in interest rates do not impact on the value of cash and cash equivalent balances but they will affect the interest income received on those balances. Changes to both the fair value of the assets and the income received from investments impact on the net assets available to pay benefits.

#### **Currency Risk**

Currency risk represents the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The Fund is exposed to currency risk on financial instruments that are denominated in any currency other than the functional currency of the Fund (GBP). The Fund holds both monetary and non-monetary assets denominated in currencies other than GBP.

The Fund's currency rate risk is routinely monitored by the Investment Sub Committee and its Investment Advisors in accordance with the Fund's Risk Management Strategy, including monitoring the range of exposure to currency fluctuations.

The Fund has partially hedged the currency exposures on its equity investments by transferring into currency hedged share classes of its passive equity funds.

## **Notes to the Pension Fund Accounts (continued)**

#### **Currency Risk – Sensitivity Analysis**

Following analysis of historical data with the Fund's Advisors, the Council considers the likely volatility associated with foreign exchange rate movements to be 9.5% (the 1 year expected standard deviation).

A 9.5% (31 March 2021: 9.8%) fluctuation in the currency is considered reasonable based on the Fund Advisors analysis of long-term historical movements in the month-end exchange rates over a rolling 36 month period. This analysis assumes that all other variables, in particular interest rates, remain constant. A 9.5% strengthening/weakening of the pound against the various currencies in which the fund holds investments would decrease/increase the net assets available to pay benefits as follows.

| Assets exposed to currency risk | Value at<br>31-Mar-22 | Potential<br>market<br>movement | Value on increase | Value on<br>decrease |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
|                                 | £000                  | £000                            | £000              | £000                 |
| Overseas equities - hedged      | 259,145               | 0                               | 259,145           | 259,145              |
| Overseas equities - unhedged    | 1,240,844             | 117,880                         | 1,358,724         | 1,122,964            |
| Overseas fixed income           | 157,117               | 14,926                          | 172,043           | 142,191              |
| Overseas cash fund              | 217                   | 21                              | 238               | 196                  |
| Total                           | 1,657,323             | 132,827                         | 1,790,150         | 1,524,496            |

| Assets exposed to currency risk | Value at<br>31-Mar-21 | Potential<br>market<br>movement | Value on<br>increase | Value on<br>decrease |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                 | £000                  | £000                            | £000                 | £000                 |
| Overseas equities - hedged      | 249,314               | 0                               | 249,314              | 249,314              |
| Overseas equities - unhedged    | 1,394,078             | 136,620                         | 1,530,698            | 1,257,458            |
| Overseas fixed income           | 285,427               | 27,972                          | 313,399              | 257,455              |
| Overseas cash fund              | 657                   | 64                              | 721                  | 593                  |
| Total                           | 1,929,476             | 164,656                         | 2,094,132            | 1,764,820            |

#### b) Credit Risk

Credit risk represents the risk that the counterparty to a transaction or a financial instrument will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the Fund to incur a financial loss. The market values of investments generally reflect an assessment of credit in their pricing and consequently the risk of loss is implicitly provided for in the carrying value of the Fund's financial assets and liabilities. In essence the Fund's entire investment portfolio is exposed to some form of credit risk, with the exception of the derivatives positions, where the risk equates to the net market value of a positive derivative position. However the selection of high quality counterparties, brokers and financial institutions minimises credit risk that may occur through the failure to settle a transaction in a timely manner.

## **Notes to the Pension Fund Accounts (continued)**

Contractual credit risk is represented by the net payment or receipts that remains outstanding, and the cost of replacing the derivative position in the event of a counterparty default. The residual risk is minimal due to the various insurance policies held by the exchanges to cover defaulting counterparties.

Credit risk on over-the-counter derivative contracts is minimised as counterparties are recognised financial intermediaries with acceptable credit ratings determined by a recognized rating agency, Standard & Poor's. Deposits are not made with banks and financial institutions unless they are rated independently and meet the Council's credit criteria. The Council has also set limits as to the maximum percentage of the deposits placed with any one class of financial institution.

The Council believes it has managed its exposure to credit risk and has had no experience of default or uncollectible deposits over the past five financial years. The Fund's cash holding under its treasury management arrangements at 31 March 2022 was £45.0m (31 March 2021: £60.6m). This was held with the following institutions:-

|  | Rating | 31-Mar-21<br>£000 | 31-Mar-22<br>£000 |
|--|--------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Money market funds                               |        |                   |                   |
| Northern Trust Global Investors Global Cash Fund | AAAm   | 37,167            | 36,327            |
| Bank deposit account                             |        |                   |                   |
| Barclays Bank                                    | Α      | 9,162             | 8,659             |
| Bank current accounts                            |        |                   |                   |
| Northern Trust custody accounts                  | A-1+   | 14,316            | 47                |
| Total  |        | 60,645            | 45,033            |

#### c) Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk represents the risk that the Fund will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due. The Fund therefore takes steps to ensure that it has adequate cash resources to meet its commitments. This will particularly be the case for cash from the cash flow matching mandates from the main investment strategy to meet the pensioner payroll costs and also cash to meet investment commitments.

The Fund has immediate access to its cash holdings, with the exception of holdings that are for a fixed term when the deposit is placed. The Fund defines liquid assets as assets that can be converted to cash within three months. Illiquid assets are those assets which will take longer than three months to convert in to cash. As at 31 March 2022 the value of illiquid assets was £638.5m, which represented 19.0% of the total Fund assets (31 March 2021: £495.3m, which represented 16.0% of the total Fund assets).

Management prepares periodic cash flow forecasts to understand and manage the timing of the Fund's cash flows. The appropriate strategic level of cash balances to be held forms part of the Fund Investment Strategy. All financial liabilities at 31 March 2022 are due within one year.

#### d) Refinancing Risk

A key risk for a Pension Fund is that it may be bound to replenish a significant proportion of its Pension Fund financial instruments at a time of unfavourable interest rates. The Fund does not have any financial instruments that have a refinancing risk as part of its Investment Strategy.

#### 19. FUNDING ARRANGEMENTS

In line with the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013, the Fund's actuary undertakes a funding valuation every three years for the purpose of setting employer contribution rates for the forthcoming triennial period. The last such valuation took place as at 31 March 2019. The next valuation will take place as at 31 March 2022.

The key elements of the funding policy are:

- to ensure the long-term solvency of the Fund, i.e. that sufficient funds are available to meet all pension liabilities as they fall due for payment;
- to ensure that employer contribution rates are as stable as possible;
- to minimise the long-term cost of the scheme by recognising the link between assets and liabilities and adopting an investment strategy that balances risk and return;
- to reflect the different characteristics of employing bodies in determining contribution rates where the Administering Authority considers it reasonable to do so;
- to use reasonable measures to reduce the risk to other employers and ultimately to the council tax payer from an employer defaulting on its pension obligations.

The aim is to achieve 100% solvency over a maximum period of 20 years and to provide stability in employer contribution rates by spreading any increases in rates over a period of time. Solvency is achieved when the funds held, plus future expected investment returns and future contributions are sufficient to meet expected future pension benefits payable. Where an employer's funding level is less than 100%, a deficit recovery plan is put in place requiring additional contributions from the employer to meet the shortfall.

At the 2019 actuarial valuation, the Fund was assessed as 93% funded (78% at the March 2016 valuation). This corresponded to a deficit of £176m (2016 valuation: £517m) at that time.

The Contribution Objective is achieved by setting employer contributions which are likely to be sufficient to meet both the cost of new benefits accruing and to address any funding deficit relative to the funding target over the agreed time horizon. A secondary objective is to maintain where possible relatively stable employer contribution rates.

For each employer in the Fund, to meet the Contribution Objective, a primary contribution rate has been calculated in order to fund the cost of new benefits accruing in the Fund. Additionally, if required, a secondary contribution rate has also been calculated to target a fully funded position within the employer's set time horizon.

The table below summarizes the whole fund Primary and Secondary Contribution rates at the 2019 triennial valuation. These rates are the payroll weighted average of the underlying individual employer primary and secondary rates, calculated in accordance with the Regulations and CIPFA guidance.

| Ī  | Primary Rate %                     | Secondary Rate       |                      |                      |
|----|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| JL | 1 April 2020 to 31 March 2023: 19% | 2020-21: £20,339,000 | 2021-22: £20,463,000 | 2022-23: £20,696,000 |

The Primary rate above includes an allowance of 0.8% of pensionable pay for the Fund's expenses. The average employee contribution rate is 6.3% of pensionable pay. Full details of the contribution rates payable can be found in the 2019 actuarial valuation report and the funding strategy statement on the Fund's website.

## Page 145

## **Notes to the Pension Fund Accounts (continued)**

#### **Basis of Valuation**

The valuation of the Fund has been undertaken using the projected unit method under which the salary increase for each member is assumed to increase until they leave active service by death, retirement or withdrawal from service. The principal assumptions were:

### **Financial Assumptions**

A summary of the main financial assumptions adopted for the valuation of members' benefits are shown below.

| Assumption                               | 31-Mar-16 | 31-Mar-19 |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| Price Inflation (CPI)/ Pension increases | 2.1%      | 2.3%      |
| Pay increases - 2016                     | 2.4%*     | 2.8%**    |

<sup>\*</sup>CPI plus 0.3%

The next triennial valuation is due 31 March 2022 where CPI was much higher than 31 March 2019, this is included as an experience item in the valuation.

### **Mortality Assumptions**

Future life expectancy based on the actuary's fund-specific mortality review was:

| Assumed life expectancy at age 65 | Active and Deferred<br>Members<br>Male | Active and Deferred<br>Members<br>Female | Current<br>Pensioners<br>Male | Current<br>Pensioners<br>Female |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2016 valuation                    | 23.9                                   | 26.1                                     | 22.1                          | 24.2                            |
| 2019 valuation                    | 22.3                                   | 25.1                                     | 21.5                          | 23.7                            |

Note that the figures for active and deferred members assume that they are aged 45 at the valuation date.

Various scaling factors have been applied to the mortality tables to reflect the predicted longevity for each class of member and their dependents.

### **Other Demographic Valuation Assumptions:**

- a) Retirements in ill-health Allowance has been made for ill-health retirements before normal pension age.
- b) Withdrawals Allowance has been made for withdrawals from service.
- c) Retirements in normal health We have adopted the retirement age pattern assumption as used for the purpose of the 2016 LGPS cost cap valuation.
- d) Death in Service Allowance has been made for death in service.
- e) Promotional salary increases Allowance has been made for promotional salary increases.
- f) Family details A varying proportion of members are assumed to have a dependant at retirement or on earlier death. For example, at age 60 this is assumed to be 90% for males and 85% for females. The dependant of a male member is assumed to be 3 years younger than him and the dependant of a female member is assumed to be 3 years older than her.
- g) Commutation 50% of future retirements elect to exchange pension for additional tax free cash up to HMRC limits for service to 1 April 2008 (equivalent 75% for service from 1 April 2008).
- h) 50:50 option 1.0% of members (uniformly distributed across the age, service and salary range) will choose the 50:50 option.

<sup>\*\*2%</sup> until 31 March 2020 followed by CPI plus 0.5% thereafter

## Page 146

## **Notes to the Pension Fund Accounts (continued)**

#### 20. ACTUARIAL PRESENT VALUE OF PROMISED RETIREMENT BENEFITS

In addition to the triennial funding valuation, the Fund's actuary also undertakes a valuation of the Pension Fund liabilities, on an IAS 19 basis, every year using the same base data as the funding valuation rolled forward to the current financial year, taking account of changes in membership numbers and updating assumptions to the current year.

In order to assess the value of the benefits on this basis, the Actuary has updated the actuarial assumptions (set out below) from those used for funding purposes (see Note 19). The actuary has also used valued ill health and death benefits in line with IAS 19.

| 31-Mar-21 |   | 31-Mar-22 |
|-----------|---|-----------|
| £m        |   | £m        |
| -4,572    | Present value of promised retirement benefits | -4,418    |
| 3,103     | Fair value of scheme assets (bid value)       | 3,368     |
| -1,469    | Net liability                                 | -1,050    |

As noted above, the liabilities are calculated on an IAS 19 basis and therefore will differ from the results of the 2019 triennial funding valuation (see Note 19) because IAS 19 stipulates a discount rate rather than a rate which reflects market rates.

### **Assumptions Used**

| 31-Mar-21 | Assumption                                 | 31-Mar-22 |
|-----------|--|-----------|
| % p.a.    |  | % p.a.    |
| 2.85      | Inflation/pension increase rate assumption | 3.20      |
| 3.35      | Salary increase rate                       | 3.70      |
| 2.00      | Discount rate                              | 2.70      |

## **Notes to the Pension Fund Accounts (continued)**

#### **21. CURRENT ASSETS**

| 31-Mar-21 |                               | 31-Mar-22 |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| £000      |                               | £000      |
| [         | Debtors:                      |           |
| 1,754 (   | Contributions due – members   | 2,044     |
| 6,033 (   | Contributions due – employers | 6,286     |
| 1,028 (   | Other debtors                 | 1,575     |
| 8,815     |                               | 9,905     |
|           |                               |           |
| 9,162 (   | Cash balances                 | 8,659     |
| 9,162     |                               | 8,659     |
| 17,977    |                               | 18,564    |

#### 22. CURRENT LIABILITIES

| 31-Mar-21            | 31-Mar-22 |
|----------------------|-----------|
| £000                 | £000      |
| 967 Benefits payable | 661       |
| 5,015 Other creditor | 4,915     |
| 5,982                | 5,576     |

#### 23. ADDITIONAL VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTIONS

| 31-Mar-21         | 31-Mar-22 |
|-------------------|-----------|
| £000              | £000      |
| 5,725 Prudential  | 5,444     |
| 642 Standard Life | 645       |
| 6,367             | 6,089     |

Total contributions of £148k (2020-21: £81k) were paid directly to Prudential during the year. Total contributions of £7k (2020-21: £51k) were paid directly to Standard Life during the year.

#### 24. AGENCY SERVICES

Agency Services represent activities administered by the Fund on behalf of scheme employers which are not included within the Fund Account but are provided as a service and are fully reclaimed from the employer bodies.

| 31-Mar-21 |                   | 31-Mar-22 |
|-----------|-------------------|-----------|
| £000      |                   | £000      |
| 2,208     | Unfunded pensions | 2,248     |
| 2,208     |                   | 2,248     |

#### 25. RELATED PARTIES TRANSACTIONS

### **West Northamptonshire Council**

The Northamptonshire Pension Fund is administered by West Northamptonshire Council. Consequently, there is a strong relationship between the Council and the Fund. The Council incurred costs of £2.2m (2020-21: £1.6m) in relation to the administration of the Fund and was subsequently reimbursed by the Fund for these expenses.

The Council is also the single largest employer of members of the Pension Fund and contributed £23.6m of employer's contributions to the Fund in 2021-22 (2020-21: £25.9m as Northamptonshire County Council). At 31 March 2022 there was £1.9m due to the Fund by the Council (31 March 2021: £263k was due to the Fund by the Council).

#### Governance

No Pensions Committee members declared a personal interest due to either being a member of the scheme themselves or having a family member in the scheme. Council members have declared their interests in their Register of Members' Interests. Other members of the Pensions Committee are required to declare their interests at each meeting.

## Page 148

## **Notes to the Pension Fund Accounts (continued)**

#### 25 (a). KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

The administration of the Fund is provided by West Northamptonshire Council (lead authority) in partnership with Cambridgeshire County Council. The Head of Pensions reports directly to Assistant Director of Finance at West Northamptonshire Council, whose costs are reported in the West Northamptonshire Council statement of accounts. Other key personnel include the Section 151 Officer.

| 31-Mar-21                    | 31-Mar-22 |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| £000                         | £000      |
| 54 Short-term benefits       | 56        |
| 186 Post-employment benefits | 3         |
| 240                          | 59        |

#### 26. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTRACTUAL COMMITMENTS

Outstanding capital commitments at 31 March 2022 totalled £181.4m (31 March 2021: £186.6m).

These commitments relate to outstanding call payments due on unquoted limited partnership funds held in the private equity and infrastructure parts of the portfolio. The amounts 'called' by these funds are irregular in both size and timing over a period of between three and fifteen years from the date of each original commitment.

#### **27. CONTINGENT ASSETS**

Seven admitted body employers in the Northamptonshire Fund hold insurance bonds to guard against the possibility of being unable to meet their pension obligations. These bonds are drawn in favour of the Pension Fund and payment will only be triggered in the event of employer default.

#### 28. ASSET POOLING

The Northamptonshire Pension Fund has joined with ten other Local Government Pension Schemes (LGPS) Administering Authorities to for the ACCESS (A Collaboration of Central, Eastern and Southern Shires) Pool. The other members of the ACCESS Pool are:

Cambridgeshire, East Sussex, Essex, Hampshire, Hertfordshire, Isle of Wight, Kent, Norfolk, Suffolk and West Sussex.

On 31 March 2022 collectively the pool has assets of £60bn (of which 58.5% has been pooled) serving 3,500 employers with over 1.2 million members including 310,000 pensioners.

The ACCESS Pool is not a legal entity in itself but is governed by the Inter Authority Agreement (IAA) signed by each Administering Authority established in 2017. The IAA sets out the terms of reference and constitution of ACCESS.

The formal decision-making body within the ACCESS Pool is the ACCESS Joint Committee. The Joint Committee has been appointed by the 11 Administering Authorities under s102 of the Local Government Act 1972, with delegated authority from the Fund Council of each Administering Authority to exercise specific functions in relation to the Pooling of Pension Fund assets.

The Joint Committee is responsible for ongoing contract management and budget management for the Pool and is supported by the Section 151 Officers Group, Officer Working Group and the ACCESS Support Unit. More information on the ACCESS pool can be found on their website: <a href="ACCESS">ACCESS</a> Pool.

## Page 149

## **Notes to the Pension Fund Accounts (continued)**

### 29. Prior Period Adjustment

There have been two prior period adjustments to the 2020-21 position. Previously, pooled property holdings £58.4m have been classified as Level 2 using fair value techniques, however they have been reclassified to Level 3 due to the valuation techniques use, Level 3 is a more appropriate classification for these assets. Additionally, £37m cash held in Money Market Funds were held at amortised cost during 2020-21, due to the nature of these assets they would require to be held at fair value through profit and loss.

| Values at March 2021 - Prior year                      | Level 1 | Level 2   | Level 3 | Total     |
|--|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss | 000£    | £000      | £000    | £000      |
| Equities   | 17      | 0         | 0       | 17        |
| Pooled investments                                     | 657     | 2,543,374 | 0       | 2,544,031 |
| Pooled property investments                            | 0       | 58,366    | 127,150 | 185,516   |
| Private equity/infrastructure                          | 0       | 0         | 309,824 | 309,824   |
| Net investment assets                                  | 674     | 2,601,740 | 436,974 | 3,039,388 |

| Values at March 2021<br>Financial assets at fair value through<br>profit and loss | Level 1<br>£000 | Level 2<br>£000 | Level 3<br>£000 | Total<br>£000 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Equities  | 17              | 0               | 0               | 17            |
| Pooled investments  | 657             | 2,543,374       | 0               | 2,544,031     |
| Pooled property investments   | 0               | 0               | 185,516         | 185,516       |
| Private equity/infrastructure   | 0               | 0               | 309,824         | 309,824       |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents   | 37,167          | 0               | 0               | 37,167        |
| Net investment assets   | 37,841          | 2,543,374       | 495,340         | 3,076,555     |

As a result of these classifications notes 16a, 16b and 17a have been amended.

## **Glossary**

**ACCRUAL** An amount to cover income or spending that belongs to the accounting year, which was outstanding at the accounting date.

**ACTUARY** An independent company which advises on the assets and liabilities of the Fund with the aim to ensure that the payment of pensions and future benefits are met.

**ACS** Authorised Contractual Scheme.

ADMITTED BODIES Voluntary and charitable bodies whose staff can become members of the Local Government Pension Scheme subject to certain terms and conditions and other organisations to whom Local Government employees have been transferred under the outsourcing of Local Government services.

**AJC** ACCESS Join Governance Committee

**AUM** Assets Under Management

**BENEFICIAL OWNER** The true owner of a security regardless of the name in which it is registered.

**BID PRICE** The price at which securities are purchased by market makers.

BOND Security issued by a corporate or government body borrowing in the capital markets. Bonds promise to pay interest (coupons) during the life of the bond plus the principal sum borrowed on the redemption date. Bonds may be secured over assets of the firm or be unsecured.

**CASH EQUIVALENTS** Assets which are readily convertible into cash.

**CIPFA** Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy

**COMMUTATION** Giving up part or all of the pension payable from retirement in exchange for an immediate lump sum. Commutation factors (usually calculated by the Fund Actuary) are used to determine the amount of pension which needs to be given up in order to provide the lump sum.

**CONTINGENT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES** Are assets and liabilities that may or may not be incurred depending on the outcome of a future event.

**CONVERTIBLE** Unsecured loan stock (bond) which converts into equity of the issuing company. The UK Government also issues convertible gilts which convert into other government stock.

**COUPON** The regular payment made on bonds.

**CTI** Cost Transparency Initiative

**CURRENT ASSETS** Short-term assets such as inventories, receivables and bank balances.

**CURRENT LIABILITIES** Amounts owed which are due to be settled in less than one year, such as bank overdrafts and money owed to suppliers.

**CUSTODIAN** An external body responsible for ensuring Fund assets are registered in the name of the Fund, managing the settlement of trades entered into by the Fund, collecting income arising on Fund assets and reporting transactions and values to the Fund on a regular basis.

**DEFERRED PENSION BENEFIT** A pension benefit which a member has accrued but is not yet entitled to receive.

**DEFICIT** An outcome as a result of taking away all expenses from income. Additionally, the Fund is in deficit when the liabilities are larger than assets.

**DERIVATIVE** A financial instrument derived from a security, currency or commodity, or an index indicator representing any of these, the price of which will move in a direct relationship to the price of the underlying instrument. Derivatives can be used for a number of purposes - including insuring against price movements (hedging), increasing exposure to price movements for speculation or getting access to otherwise hard to trade assets or markets.

## Page 151

## **Glossary (continued)**

**DIVIDEND** The distribution of profits by a company to its shareholders. The dividend may be passed or cut if profits fall. [See also Equities]

**EQUITIES** Shares representing the capital of a company issued to shareholders usually with voting rights on the way the company runs the business. Equity holders rank last in the event of the winding up of a company.

**FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS** Contracts which give rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another.

**FINANCIAL CONDUCT AUTHORITY (FCA)** The lead UK regulator. A designated agency which is not a government department.

**FIXED INTEREST CORPORATE BOND** A certificate of debt issued by a company or institution in return for a fixed rate interest with a promise of redemption to repay the original sum.

FTSE-100 INDEX The main UK index used to represent the approximate price movements of the top 100 shares.

FTSE All Share Index Summarises the state of the UK equity market. It covers some 900 of the major UK industrial, commercial and financial companies.

**FUTURES** Instruments which give a buyer the right to purchase a commodity at a future date.

**GMP** Guaranteed Minimum Pension

**HEDGE** To protect a fund from a fall in prices. This is usually accomplished by the selling of futures.

IAS International Accounting Standards

**IAS19** outlines the accounting requirements for employee benefits, including short-term benefits, post-employment benefits such as retirement benefits, other long-term benefits and termination benefits.

**IDRP** Internal Dispute Resolution Procedures

**INDEX LINKED** Stock whose value is related directly to an index, usually the Retail Price Index and therefore provides a hedge against inflation.

**IN-SPECIE TRANSFER** Transferring an asset 'in specie' means to transfer the ownership of that asset from one person/company/entity to another person/company/entity in its current form, that is without the need to convert the asset to cash. In specie transfers involve a transfer of assets between two pension schemes.

**INTEREST YIELD** The annual coupon on a bond divided by the price of a bond which is quoted without accrued interest.

INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (IFRS) Accounting Standards, Interpretations and the Framework adopted by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB).

ISC Investments Sub-Committee

LOAN STOCK Unsecured bonds, which may be convertible if they have a warrant attached.

LPB Local Pension Board.

**OFFER PRICE** The price at which market makers will sell stock.

**ORDINARY SHARES 'A'** Shares which confer full voting and dividend rights to the Owner.

**PENSION STRAIN** Charges to employers to cover discretionary early retirement costs, which are the responsibility of the employer, recovered in the first year of retirement in full.

PC Pensions Committee.

## **Glossary (continued)**

PLSA Pensions and Lifetime Savings Association.

**PORTFOLIO** A collection of investments. This can refer to the investments managed by a particular Investment Manager, or to describe the whole Fund's investments.

**RAG** Red, Amber and Green

**RELATED PARTY** A person or an organisation which has influence over another person or organisation.

**SAB** Scheme Advisory Board

**SCHEDULED BODIES** Local Authorities and similar bodies whose staff are entitled automatically to become members of the local Authority Pension Fund.

**STOCK** Shares (e.g. Common stock). However, UK Gilts are more correctly described as stock.

**SURPLUS** An outcome as a result of taking away all expenses from income. Additionally, the Fund is in surplus when the assets are larger than liabilities.

**TRANSFER VALUES** Sums which are paid either to or received from other pension schemes and relate to new and former members' periods of pensionable employment with employers participating in the scheme.

**TREASURY MANAGEMENT** A process which plans, organises and controls cash, investments and borrowings so as to optimise interest and currency flows, and minimise the cost of funds.

**UNDECIDED LEAVER** A member who has left employment but their pension benefits have yet to be calculated

**UNFUNDED** Pension benefits not funded by the Pension Fund. Benefits are fully reclaimed from the employer bodies.

**UNIT TRUST** An open-ended trust investing in a wide spread of stocks, shares and cash (subject to FSA limits). Investors buy units directly from the Investment manager to participate in a diversified portfolio. Unit trusts are subject to FSA investment and borrowing regulations.



# ACCESS Annual Report 2021/22

## **Contents**

| Foreword by Cllr Mark Kemp-Gee                                | 3  |
|---|----|
| Introduction by Kevin McDonald – Director ACCESS Support Unit | 4  |
| ACCESS Background   | 6  |
| ACCESS LGPS Authorities                                       | 7  |
| Key Performance   | 8  |
| Savings   | 9  |
| <b>Business Plan Milestone 2021/22</b>                        | 10 |
| Business Plan 2022/23   | 11 |
| <b>Environmental, Social and Governance</b>                   | 12 |

## **Foreword**

## As Chairman of the ACCESS Joint Committee, I am pleased to introduce the latest Annual Report for the ACCESS Pool.

The COVID-19 pandemic not only shaped the way we all work but also led to significant market volatility. This volatility has continued following the Russian invasion of Ukraine and that cruel and unwarranted event has exacerbated energy and other supply chain issues that have contributed to rampant inflationary pressures. All in all, a difficult time for investors everywhere.

The development of the ACCESS Pool continues at pace with an additional four subfunds opened during the year to assist the authorities in achieving diversification within their investment strategies attracting an additional £3.2 billion investment into the Pool.

In January 2022 MJ Hudson were appointed as implementation adviser for the establishment of pool vehicles for illiquid assets, after a competitive call off utilising the National LGPS Frameworks.

As implementation advisor, MJ Hudson will provide support to the Pool in selecting individual investment opportunities and investment managers to build portfolios in a range of illiquid assets including private equity, private debt, infrastructure and initially, real estate.

Another key achievement during the year was the development of updated Responsible Investment guidelines for which the pool was partnered by Minerva Analytics. Once consultation has been completed the guidelines will be formally published.

In addition to its Annual Report, ACCESS also produced a Progress Update report in conjunction with its communication advisers MHP Mischief, to provide an insight to the Pool, key activities and future plans.

In the year ahead we welcome representatives of the Local Pension Boards to observe the future Joint Committee meetings. Two members from each Board will be able to attend a meeting at least once a year.

In closing I would like to thank my fellow ten Joint Committee members, each representing their respective Authorities, along with the officers who support them, and the ACCESS Support Unit.

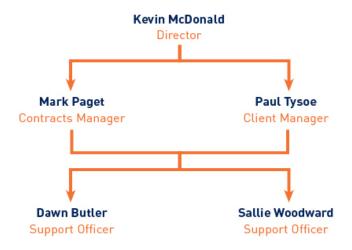


**Clir Mark Kemp-Gee**Chairman of the ACCESS Joint Committee
Chairman of the Hampshire Pension Fund Committee and Board

## **Introduction**

## It is my pleasure to introduce an overview of the work by the ACCESS Support Unit.

In 2018, the ACCESS Joint Committee agreed that a unit be established to provide day to day support for the work required to run the Pool, and that Essex County Council act as Host Authority. The ACCESS Support Unit (ASU) facilitates the Joint Committee (JC) and officer groups and has responsibility for programme management, client relationships, contract management/supplier relationships, administration and technical support services. The ASU's structure is set out below:



A business plan is developed and submitted for consideration by the JC ahead of the start of each year, prior to being recommended to each of the ACCESS Authorities. The business plan includes milestones across listed assets (both active and passive), non-listed assets and governance. The JC also determines an annual budget to support the activities within the business plan.

The ASU has responsibility to manage this development and implementation of the business plan, within budget, whilst assessing and managing the risks for the pool.

A central feature of ACCESS is the engagement of each of the eleven Authorities, and therefore the support and facilitation of stakeholder groups is key to the work of the ASU. The governance structure of the Pool ensures that dialogue with, and input from, Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) subject matter experts from each Authority, is gathered through the Officer Working Group (OWG) and various subgroups. In turn, this enables the s151 Officer Group to form the recommendations that are ultimately considered by the JC.

It has long been recognised that considerable expertise exists within the LGPS officer community. The full time ASU staff are therefore supplemented by part-time Technical Leads whose work for ACCESS is part of the Pool's costs. In the last year this saw invaluable contributions from Sharon Tan, Suffolk (reporting); Samantha Andrews, Essex (budgeting) and Rachel Wood and Vickie Hampshire, West Sussex (Governance Manual).

The year ahead will see further sub-fund launches to meet the investment strategies of the Authorities, including emerging market equities, the start of the alternative asset investment platform with advice and guidance from MJ Hudson and the publication of the updated Responsible Investment guidelines.

I would like to thank my ASU colleagues, the technical leads and the officers of the Authorities for their enthusiasm, support and hard work towards the commendable progress of the Pool.



**Kevin McDonald**Director of ACCESS Support Unit

## **ACCESS Background**

ACCESS has its origins in 2016 when 11 Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) Authorities agreed to begin working collectively to address the requirements of the Government's agenda for pooling LGPS investments.

The following strategic objectives are in place:

- Enable the Councils to execute their fiduciary responsibilities to LGPS stakeholders, including scheme members and employers, as economically as possible.
- Provide a range of asset types necessary to enable those participating Authorities to execute their locally-determined investment strategies as far as possible.
- Enable the Councils to achieve the benefits of pooling investments, preserve the best aspects of what is currently done locally, and create the desired level of local decision making and control.

In order to achieve these objectives, the Councils have established a set of governing principles.

The governing principles are summarised below:

- Collaboration
- Objective evidence based decisions
- Professionalism
- No unnecessary complexity
- Value for money
- Risk management
- Equitable voice in governance
- Equitable cost sharing
- Evolution and innovation

Implicit within the above principles is the democratic accountability and fiduciary duty of the Councils as Administering Authorities.

## **ACCESS LGPS Authorities**



## **Key Performance**

**Pooled Assets** As at March 2022

ACS (26 sub-funds)

Costs & Savings As at March 2022

**Gross Savings** 

£23.9<sub>bn</sub> £70.3<sub>m</sub>

**UBS (1 jointly procured provider)** 

£11.2<sub>bn</sub>

**Costs** 

£21.4m

**Pooling Progress** 

**59**%

**Net Savings** 

£48.9<sub>m</sub>

## **Savings**

## A budget for ongoing operational costs is set by the Joint Committee and is financed equally by each of the eleven Authorities.

2021/22 saw an underspend primarily due to lower than anticipated costs of external advice combined with an underspend in the technical lead recharge costs.

The table below summarises the financial position for 2021/22 along with the cumulative position since the commencement of ACCESS activity in early 2016.

|                             | 2021- 2022 |         | 2021 – 2022        |                    |
|-----------------------------|------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                             | Actual     | Budget  | Actual             | Budget             |
|                             | In Year    | In Year | Cumulative to date | Cumulative to date |
|                             | £'000      | £'000   | £'000              | £'000              |
| Set Up Costs                | -          | -       | 1,824              | 1,400              |
| Transition Costs            | 2,664      | 4,408   | 3,338              | 6,907              |
| Ongoing Operational Costs   | 1,046      | 1,247   | 4,117              | 4,795              |
| Operator & Depositary Costs | 4,845      | 4,787   | 12,149             | 11,364             |
| Total Costs                 | 8,555      | 10,442  | 21,428             | 24,466             |
| Pool Fee Savings            | 28,038     | 15,700  | 70,300             | 47,750             |
| Net Savings Realised        | 19,483     | 5,258   | 48,872             | 23,284             |

A budget for ongoing operational costs is set by the Joint Committee and is financed equally by each of the eleven Authorities. 2021/22 saw an underspend primarily due to lower than anticipated costs of external advice combined with an underspend in the technical lead recharge costs.

Operator and depositary fees are payable by each Authority in relation to assets invested within the Authorised Contractual Scheme established by Link Fund Solutions as pool operator.

The 2021/22 fee savings have been calculated using the CIPFA price variance methodology and based on the average asset values over the year. This approach highlights the combined level of investment fee savings, across all ACCESS Authorities stemming from reduced charges.

In summary, since inception ACCESS has demonstrated excellent value for money, maintaining expenditure broadly in line with the original submission to Government whilst delivering an enhanced level of savings ahead of the timeline contained in the original proposal.

## 2021-2022 Business Plan Milestones

The Business Plan for 2021-22 was proposed by the ACCESS Joint Committee in January 2020 to the 11 LGPS Authorities.

## Actively managed listed assets:

Further progress was made in pooling active listed assets within the Authorised Contractual Scheme (ACS) managed by the Pool's appointed Operator, Link Fund Solutions. Between July 2021 and February 2022, a further four sub-funds were launched.

Link's appointment of BlackRock expands the UK Equity capacity within the Pool, the appointment of Macquarie broadens the Global Equity coverage whilst the addition of ACS mandates for Fidelity and M&G extends the Fixed Income offering.

Six Authorities participated as original investors within these sub-funds which totalled £3.2bn.

### Alternative/non-listed assets:

In January 2022, following a procurement via the National LGPS frameworks, ACCESS announced the appointment of MJ Hudson as implementation adviser for the pooling of illiquid assets including private equity, private debt, infrastructure and real estate.

As implementation advisor, MJ Hudson will provide support to the Pool in selecting individual investment opportunities and investment managers to build portfolios in a range of illiquid assets.

### Passive assets:

Ongoing monitoring and engagement continued with jointly procured passive manager, UBS.

## Responsible Investment Guidelines:

Last year, following a procurement via National LGPS frameworks, ACCESS appointed Minerva Analytics as Environmental, Social & Governance (ESG) adviser.

Having reviewed the ESG polices of and engaged extensively with officers from each of the 11 ACCESS Authorities, Minerva Analytics drafted revised and updated Responsible Investment (RI) guidelines for the Pool.

## 2022-2023 Business Plan

The Business Plan for 2022-23 was proposed by the ACCESS Joint Committee on 6th December 2021 to the 11 LGPS Authorities. This plan included:

## Actively managed listed assets:

Further pooling active listed assets within the Authorised Contractual Scheme (ACS) managed by the Pool's appointed Operator, Link Fund Solutions which will include emerging market equity and further fixed income sub-funds.

### Alternative/non-listed assets:

Launch of the Pool's first illiquid asset investment vehicles. MJ Hudson will be undertaking procurement exercises to appoint a UK Core Manager and a Global Real Estate allocator.

Initial work will commence on the planning for other illiquid asset investment platforms.

#### Passive assets:

Ongoing monitoring and engagement with jointly procured passive manager, UBS.

## Responsible Investment Guidelines:

Following consultation with the ACCESS Authorities the updated Responsible Investment Guidelines will be published.

Work will commence on establishing criteria to develop a matrix to report on key performance indicators to demonstrate how the responsible investment guidelines have been implemented.

## **Environmental, Social & Governance**

The ACCESS Authorities believe in making long term sustainable investments whilst integrating environmental and social risk considerations, promoting good governance and stewardship.

Whilst the participating authorities have an overriding fiduciary and public law duty to act in the best long-term interests of their LGPS stakeholders to achieve the best possible financial returns, with an appropriate level of risk they also recognise the importance of committing to responsible investment alongside financial factors in the investment decision making process.

## Responsible Investment:

ACCESS appointed Minerva Analytics as its Environmental, Social & Governance (ESG) adviser. Following a review of the ESG policies, and engagement with officers from each of the Authorities Minerva Analytics drafted consolidated Responsible Investment (RI) guidelines for the Pool.

Following a period of consultation, it is expected that finalised Guidelines will be adopted by the Pool during 2022.

## Voting:

The ACCESS pool has a set of voting guidelines which seeks to protect and enhance the value of its shareholdings by promoting good practice in the corporate governance and management of those companies.

The guidelines set out the principles of good corporate governance and the means by which ACCESS will seek it influence on companies. The voting activity is reported to the Joint Committee on a quarterly basis.

During the year ACCESS voted at 2,391 meeting on 32,834 resolutions.

## **Engagement:**

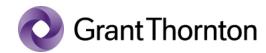
Link Fund Solutions arranges regular sessions with the Investment Managers to present to the Authorities Pension Fund Officers to demonstrate how they implement environmental, social and governance into their investment strategy and decision-making process.

These also give the investment manager the opportunity to discuss the engagement activities they have undertaken, what constructive dialogue was had and how they have used their influence to encourage the adoption of best practice.



For any enquiries, please contact the Access Support Unit (ASU) on <u>ASU@accesspool.co.uk</u>





## The Preliminary Audit Findings for Northamptonshire Pension Fund

Year ended 31 March 2022

Northamptonshire Pension Fund November 2022



## **Contents**



## Your key Grant Thornton team members are:

#### Ciaran McLaughlin

Key Audit Partner

E Ciaran.T.McLaughlin@uk.gt.com

#### **David Rowley**

Manager

E David.M.Rowley@uk.gt.com

#### Ben Stevenson

Assistant Manager

E Ben.Stevenson@uk.gt.com

### Section

Headlines
 Financial statements
 Independence and ethics

#### **Appendices**

- A. Action plan
- B. Follow up of prior year recommendations
- C. Audit adjustments
- D. Fees

## Page

4 14

17

18 19

21

The contents of this report relate only to the matters which have come to our attention. which we believe need to be reported to you as part of our audit planning process. It is not a comprehensive record of all the relevant matters, which may be subject to change, and in particular we cannot be held responsible to you for reporting all of the risks which may affect the Pension Fund or all weaknesses in your internal controls. This report has been prepared solely for your benefit and should not be quoted in whole or in part without our prior written consent. We do not accept any responsibility for any loss occasioned to any third party acting, or refraining from acting on the basis of the content of this report. as this report was

not prepared for, nor intended for, any other purpose.

Grant Thornton UK LLP is a limited liability partnership registered in England and Wales: No.OC307742. Registered office: 30 Finsbury Square, London, EC2A 1AG. A list of members is available from our registered office. Grant Thornton UK LLP is authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority. Grant Thornton UK LLP is a member firm of Grant Thornton International Ltd (GTIL). GTIL and the member firms are not a worldwide partnership. Services are delivered by the member firms. GTIL and its member firms are not agents of, and do not obligate, one another and are not liable for one another's acts or omissions.

## 1. Headlines

This table summarises the key findings and other matters arising from the statutory audit of Northamptonshire Pension Fund ('the Pension Fund') and the preparation of the Pension Fund's financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2022 for those charged with governance.

#### **Financial Statements**

Under International Standards of Audit (UK) (ISAs) and the National Audit Office (NAO) Code of Audit Practice ('the Code'), we are required to report whether, in our opinion:

- the Pension Fund's financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Pension Fund and its income and expenditure for the year; and
- have been properly prepared in accordance with the CIPFA/LASAAC code of practice on local authority accounting and prepared in accordance with the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014.

Our audit work was completed remotely during June-September. Our findings are summarised on pages [x] to [x]. We have not identified any issues requiring an adjusting entry to the core financial statements. However, an unadjusted misstatement relating to timing delays in production of investment manager reports was identified. If adjusted, this would increase the value of the Fund's Net Asset Statement by £8.5m Management have opted not to amend as the value is not material. In addition, a small number of required disclosure amendments were identified. Further information on the above is provided at Appendix C. We have also raised one recommendation for management as a result of our audit work in Appendix A. Our follow up of recommendations from the prior year's audit are detailed in Appendix B.

Our work is substantially complete and there are no matters of which we are aware that would require modification of our audit opinion, subject to the following outstanding matters;

- completion of 20/21 audit and review by Grant Thornton of predecessor audit file (to obtain assurance over opening balances);
- receipt of management representation letter; and
- review of the Annual report
- · review of the final set of financial statements.

We have concluded that the other information to be published with the financial statements, is consistent with our knowledge of your organisation and the financial statements we have audited.

Our anticipated audit report opinion will be unmodified. Given the likely timeline of sign off of the financial statements, a draft opinion and letter of representation will be shared with management and agreed for inclusion of the final version of the report to coincide with conclusion of the 21/22 audit of the administering authority.

## 2. Financial Statements

## Overview of the scope of our audit

This Audit Findings Report presents the observations arising from the audit that are significant to the responsibility of those charged with governance to oversee the financial reporting process, as required by International Standard on Auditing (UK) 260 and the Code of Audit Practice ('the Code'). Its contents have been discussed with management prior to the Committee date.

As auditor we are responsible for performing the audit, in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) and the Code, which is directed towards forming and expressing an opinion on the financial statements that have been prepared by management with the oversight of those charged with governance. The audit of the financial statements does not relieve management or those charged with governance of their responsibilities for the preparation of the financial statements.

## **Audit approach**

Our audit approach was based on a thorough understanding of the Pension Fund's business and is risk based, and in particular included:

- An evaluation of the Pension Fund's internal controls environment, including its IT systems and controls; and
- · Substantive testing on significant transactions and material account balances, including the procedures outlined in this report in relation to the key audit risks

We have not had cause to alter our audit strategy, which was outlined in the plan presented to you on 25 July 2022.

## Conclusion

We have substantially completed our audit of your financial statements and subject to outstanding queries being resolved and a satisfactory review of the predecessor audit file, we anticipate issuing an unqualified audit opinion to coincide with completion of the 2021/22 audit of West Northamptonshire Council. These outstanding items include are outlined on page 3.

Given the likely timing delay on completion of the West Northamptonshire Council 21/22 audit and existing delays in completion of 20/21 Fund and Administering Authority audits, this report is currently indicative and, as such, we will include a draft opinion and Letter of Representation in our final AFR, to coincide with completion of the administering authority audit for 21/22.

#### **Acknowledgements**

We would like to take this opportunity to record our appreciation for the assistance provided by the finance team and other staff. Both the engagement team and Fund staff have faced challenges stemming from the ongoing coronavirus pandemic, related staff sickness and the impact of the move to remote working in addition to the inherent challenges of a change of auditor. However, a good working relationship has been established, with working papers and supporting documentation supplied in a timely fashion and to a good standard.

## 2. Financial Statements

## Pension Fund Amount (£) Qualitative factors considered



#### Our approach to materiality

The concept of materiality is fundamental to the preparation of the financial statements and the audit process and applies not only to the monetary misstatements but also to disclosure requirements and adherence to acceptable accounting practice and applicable law.

Upon receipt and review of the draft financial statements, we revised materiality. Planning materiality reported to you in our Audit Plan on 25 July 2022 made assumptions around the impact of the ongoing conflict in Ukraine on global markets in the final quarter of 21/22 and attempted to set a prudent level of materiality against a possible downwards trend. Draft financials and our wider understanding of the sector suggested that, in practice, the impact was not as pronounced as anticipated and therefore our revised materiality was more appropriate.

We detail in the table below our determination of materiality for Northamptonshire Pension Fund.

| Materiality for the financial statements | 33.6m Materiality is calculated as approximately 1% of N<br>Assets per the draft accounts. We deem this to b<br>level above which errors or omissions would alter<br>the economic decisions of users of the accounts. | oe a<br>er |
|--|---|------------|
| Performance materiality                  | 21.8m Based on the internal control environment at the Fund we determined that 65%  |            |
| Trivial matters                          | 1.6m We deem matters below 5% of materiality to be<br>sufficiently, trivial not to warrant drawing to the<br>attention of the Committee.  |            |



## 2. Financial Statements - Significant risks

Significant risks are defined by ISAs (UK) as risks that, in the judgement of the auditor, require special audit consideration. In identifying risks, audit teams consider the nature of the risk, the potential magnitude of misstatement, and its likelihood. Significant risks are those risks that have a higher risk of material misstatement.

This section provides commentary on the significant audit risks communicated in the Audit Plan.

#### Risks identified in our Audit Plan

## Commentary

### Management override of controls

Under ISA (UK) 240, there is a non-rebuttable presumed risk that management override of controls is present in all entities. The Fund faces external scrutiny of its spending and stewardship of assets and this could potentially place management under undue pressure in terms of how they report performance.

We therefore identified management override of control, in particular journals, management estimates and transactions outside the course of business as a significant risk of material misstatements.

#### We have;

- evaluated the design effectiveness of management controls over journals
- analysed the journals listing and determined the criteria for selecting high risk unusual journals
- identified and tested unusual journals made during the year and the accounts production stage for appropriateness and corroboration
- gained an understanding of the accounting estimates and critical judgements applied by management and considered their reasonableness
- Evaluated the rationale for any changes in accounting policies, estimates or significant unusual transactions.

Our audit procedures have not identified any issues in relation to management override of controls.

### The revenue cycle includes fraudulent transactions

Under ISA (UK) 240, there is a rebuttable presumed risk that revenue may be misstated due to the improper recognition of revenue.

This presumption can be rebutted if the auditor concludes that there is no risk of material misstatement due to fraud relating to revenue recognition.

As external auditors in the public sector, we are also required to give regard to Practise Note 10, which interprets the ISA in a public sector context and directs us to consider whether the assumption also applies to expenditure.

As reported at the planning stage, having considered the risk factors set out in ISA 240 and the nature of the revenue streams at the Fund, we have determined that the risk of fraud arising from revenue and expenditure recognition can be rebutted, because:

There is little incentive to manipulate revenue and expenditure recognition;

Opportunities to manipulate revenue and expenditure recognition are very limited; and

The culture and ethical frameworks of local authorities, including the administering authority, Wet Northamptonshire Council, mean that all forms of fraud are seen as unacceptable.

Therefore, at the planning stage we did not consider this to be a significant risk for Northamptonshire Pension Fund. We have continued our risk assessment throughout the audit and have not identified any circumstances indicating a requirement to alter this decision.

Page 172

## 2. Financial Statements - Significant risks

Risks identified in our Audit Plan

#### Commentary

#### Valuation of Level 3 investments

The Fund revalues its investments on an annual basis to ensure that the carrying value is not materially different from the fair value at the financial statement date.

By their nature, Level 3 investments valuations lace observable inputs. These valuations therefore represent a significant estimate by management in the financial statements due to the size of the numbers involved and the sensitivity of this estimate to changes in key assumptions.

Under ISA 315, significant risks often relate to significant non-routine transactions and judgemental matters. Level 3 investments by their very nature require a significant degree of judgements to reach an appropriate valuation at year end.

Management utilise the services of investment managers as valuation experts to estimate the fair value of these assets.

We therefore identified valuation of Level 3 investments as a significant risk, which was one of the most significant assessed risks of material misstatement and a key audit matter.

#### We have:

evaluated management's processes for valuing Level 3 investments;

reviewed the nature and basis of estimated values and considered what assurance management has over the year end valuations provided for these types of investments to ensure the requirements of the code are met;

independently requested year end confirmations from investment managers, with an additional focus on ensuring the use of appropriate IPEV (or equivalent) methodology in their valuation books, updated for most recent available guidance in relation to COVID-19;

for a sample of investments, tested the valuation by comparing the valuation per the General Ledger (typically based on investor statement as at the reporting date, or in the case of harder to value assets, the latest capital statement available adjusted for known cash movements in the final quarter of the year) to direct confirmation of capital balances from investment managers and, where available latest audited financial statements;

completed sample testing of purchases and sales to prime documentation across the period to support out reconciliation of the opening and closing balances;

analysed the Fund's holdings by sector, applying an additional layer of professional scepticism and challenge in relation to any assets with potential exposure to the pandemic or the impact of Brexit.

Per the results of our work, we are satisfied that management's process for estimating the valuation of Level 3 assets is sufficiently robust. We did not identify any instances where management did not have an appropriate basis for arriving at an estimate. A key challenge in this area is the impact of timing delays in valuation of assets. As a proportion of the Level 3 assets are held in the Net Assets Statement at their 31 December valuation adjusted for known cash movements, there will inevitably be a variance between the Net Asset Statement and the valuations per the final 31 March capital statements, which typically are received during the course of the audit. Having assured ourselves of the reliability of valuations provided by the Investment Managers by, as described above, reviewing investor statements at the audited accounts date to gain an independent assessment of the valuations on a sample basis, we were then able to quantify the impact of this timing variance on the financial statements – this has resulted in an identified unadjusted misstatement of £8.5m This is not material but above our trivial threshold and therefore we are required to report the value to members of the Committee. Management have opted not to amend on the grounds of materiality. In our view, this is an acceptable stance – the balance is an estimate which has an inherent level of uncertainty. Our work has indicated that we can take reasonable assurance that the value is not materially misstated. As referred to previously, this is a function of the nature of LGPS Funds and therefore not attributable to any control weaknesses within the organisation.

Our audit work has not identified any issues in respect of the valuation of Level 3 investments, pending resolution of a small number of queries as outlined on page three. We will update members via our final AFR, to be released on conjunction with the signing of the audit opinion upon completion of the prior period Fund audit and the 21/22 West Northamptonshire Council audit.

## 2. Financial Statements – key judgements and estimates

This section provides commentary on key estimates and judgements inline with the enhanced requirements for auditors.

Significant judgement or estimate

Summary of management's approach

**Audit Comments** 

Assessment

Level 3 Investments – £638m

The Pension Fund holds a quantity of investment assets which are deemed to be "hard to value" (also referred to as Level 3 within the IFRS Fair Value hierarchy). These are typically funds holding private equity, infrastructure and property assets. In total these are valued on the balance sheet as at 31 March 2022 at £638m.

These investments are not traded on an open exchange or market and the valuation of the investment is highly subjective due to a lack of observable inputs. In order to determine the value, management obtains periodic valuations of these assets prepared by its fund managers. The Fund also works with advisors who take an independent view of the Fund's overall performance against the market, enabling management to identify and challenge outliers if possible. Management also obtains Service Auditor Reports for its investment managers and audited accounts for individual funds where available to add a further layer of independent assurance to the valuations provided.

The value of the Fund's holding of level 3 assets has increased by approximately £202m (PY; £436m). Part of this movement can be explained by a reclassification of assets which were previously classified as level 2 into the level 3 population and a net increase of assets of this type via investment purchases. However, we also note an increase attributable to market movements of £103m. This is consistent with our wider understanding of market conditions, as, despite an element of increased uncertainty stemming from the conflict in Ukraine in the final quarter, asset classes such as property and private equity holdings recovered as pandemic related issues began to alleviate.

As noted earlier in the report, due to the nature of these assets, valuations are frequently received in arrears and, as such, per the Fund's accounting policies a number of assets are held at the December 31 valuation (or similar), adjusted for known cash movements such as purchases or distributions. As such there will inevitably be a variance noted when management's estimate is compared to actual March 31 valuations received post year end. Working with management, we have been able to quantify this in full, noting a positive variance of £8.5m between management's estimated valuation as at the balance sheet date and updated valuations using more current investor statements. Management have not amended the accounts for this due to its non material nature.

Based on the substantive work performed, our view is that management's process for estimating the value of these assets is appropriate.

The variance noted is in line with our expectations based on our understanding of similar bodies in the sector and we do not deem it to be indicative of a control weakness internally.

rage 1

## 2. Financial Statements - key judgements and estimates

| Significant judgement or estimate | Summary of management's approach  | Audit Comments  | Assessment |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|------------|
| Level 2 Investments – £2,602m     | The Pension Fund have investments in various pooled investment vehicles and other funds that in total are valued on the balance sheet as at 31 March 2022 at £2,602m.   | We noted not concerns around management's processes for estimating the value of level 2 assets. |            |
|                                   | Some of the investments are not traded on an open exchange or market and the valuation of the investment is subjective. In other cases, the valuation is an aggregate of a number of underlying assets and, as such, the valuation is opaque. In order to determine the value, management uses figures provided by investment managers, supplemented by reviews of Service Auditor Reports, Audited financial statements and other market data as relevant. The value of the Fund's holding of level 2 assets has decreased by £80m approximately in 2021/22 due to a combination of reclassification of assets as level 3 and a move to holding a larger balance of level 1 cash and cash equivalents. |   |            |
|                                   |   |   |            |

ssessment

Dark Purple We disagree with the estimation process or judgements that underpin the estimate and consider the estimate to be potentially materially misstated

Blue We consider the estimate is unlikely to be materially misstated however management's estimation process contains assumptions we consider optimistic Grey We consider the estimate is unlikely to be materially misstated however management's estimation process contains assumptions we consider cautious

Light Purple We consider management's process is appropriate and key assumptions are neither optimistic or cautious

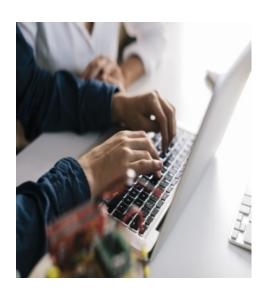
2022 Grant Thornton UK LLP.

## 2. Financial Statements - other communication requirements

We set out below details of other matters which we, as auditors, are required by auditing standards and the Code to communicate to those charged with governance.

| Issue                                       | Commentary  |
|---|---|
| Matters in relation to fraud                | We have not been made aware of any material or other incidents in the period and no other issues have been identified during the course of our audit procedures.  |
| Matters in relation to related parties      | We are not aware of any related parties or related party transactions which have not been disclosed.  |
| Matters in relation to laws and regulations | You have not made us aware of any significant incidences of non-compliance with relevant laws and regulations and we have not identified any incidences from our audit work.  |
| Written representations                     | A letter of representation will be requested from the Fund in conjunction with our final sign off of the Pension Fund accounts. We do not anticipate that any specific representations will be included in relation to particular areas of the accounts. We will agree a draft document with management for inclusion in the final Audit Findings Report. |

## 2. Financial Statements - other communication requirements



| Issue  | Commentary  |
|--|---|
| Confirmation requests from third parties                           | We requested from management permission to send confirmation requests to the Fund's banking and investment management partners. This permission was granted and the requests were sent. All of these requests were returned with positive confirmation. |
| Accounting practices   | We have evaluated the appropriateness of the Pension Fund's accounting policies, accounting estimates and financial statement disclosures. Our review found no material omissions in the financial statements   |
| Audit evidence<br>and explanations/<br>significant<br>difficulties | All information and explanations requested from management was provided.  |

## 2. Financial Statements - other communication requirements



### Our responsibility

As auditors, we are required to "obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence about the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern assumption in the preparation and presentation of the financial statements and to conclude whether there is a material uncertainty about the entity's ability to continue as a going concern" (ISA (UK) 570).

Issue

#### Commentary

#### Going concern

In performing our work on going concern, we have had reference to Statement of Recommended Practice – Practice Note 10: Audit of financial statements of public sector bodies in the United Kingdom (Revised 2020). The Financial Reporting Council recognises that for particular sectors, it may be necessary to clarify how auditing standards are applied to an entity in a manner that is relevant and provides useful information to the users of financial statements in that sector. Practice Note 10 provides that clarification for audits of public sector bodies.

Practice Note 10 sets out the following key principles for the consideration of going concern for public sector entities:

- the use of the going concern basis of accounting is not a matter of significant focus of the auditor's time and
  resources because the applicable financial reporting frameworks envisage that the going concern basis for
  accounting will apply where the entity's services will continue to be delivered by the public sector. In such
  cases, a material uncertainty related to going concern is unlikely to exist, and so a straightforward and
  standardised approach for the consideration of going concern will often be appropriate for public sector entities
- for many public sector entities, the financial sustainability of the reporting entity and the services it provides is more likely to be of significant public interest than the application of the going concern basis of accounting.

Practice Note 10 states that if the financial reporting framework provides for the adoption of the going concern basis of accounting on the basis of the anticipated continuation of the provision of a service in the future, the auditor applies the continued provision of service approach set out in Practice Note 10. The financial reporting framework adopted by the Pension Fund meets this criteria, and so we have applied the continued provision of service approach. In doing so, we have considered and evaluated:

- the nature of the Pension Fund and the environment in which it operates
- the Pension Fund's financial reporting framework
- · the Pension Fund's system of internal control for identifying events or conditions relevant to going concern
- · management's going concern assessment.

On the basis of this work, we have obtained sufficient appropriate audit evidence to enable us to conclude that:

- a material uncertainty related to going concern has not been identified
- management's use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Page 178

## 2. Financial Statements - other responsibilities under the Code

| Issue   | Commentary  |  |
|---|---|--|
| Disclosures                                   | A small number of issues have been identified but have been adequately rectified by management. We plan to issue an unmodified opinion in this respect. Further details of disclosure amendments are included in Appendices A - C   |  |
| Matters on which<br>we report by<br>exception | We are required to give a separate opinion for the Pension Fund Annual Report on whether the financial statements included therein are consistent with the audited financial statements. Due to statutory deadlines the Pension Fund Annual Report is not required to be published until 1 December 2022 and therefore this report has not yet been produced. We have therefore not given this separate opinion at this time and are unable to certify completion of the audit of the administering authority until this work has been completed. |  |



## 3. Independence and ethics

We confirm that there are no significant facts or matters that impact on our independence as auditors that we are required or wish to draw to your attention. We have complied with the Financial Reporting Council's Ethical Standard and confirm that we, as a firm, and each covered person, are independent and are able to express an objective opinion on the financial statements

We confirm that we have implemented policies and procedures to meet the requirements of the Financial Reporting Council's Ethical Standard and we as a firm, and each covered person, confirm that we are independent and are able to express an objective opinion on the financial statements.

Further, we have complied with the requirements of the National Audit Office's Auditor Guidance Note 01 issued in May 2020 which sets out supplementary guidance on ethical requirements for auditors of local public bodies.

Details of fees charged and mitigations in relation to possible threats to independence as a result of fees for non audit work are detailed in Appendix D

#### **Transparency**

Grant Thornton publishes an annual Transparency Report, which sets out details of the action we have taken over the past year to improve audit quality as well as the results of internal and external quality inspections. For more details see Transparency report 2020 (grantthornton.co.uk)

### 3. Independence and ethics

#### Audit and non-audit services

For the purposes of our audit we have made enquiries of all Grant Thornton UK LLP teams providing services to the Pension Fund. The following non-audit services were identified, as well as the threats to our independence and safeguards that have been applied to mitigate these threats.

| Service                                      | Fees £   | Threats identified                                | Safeguards   |
|--|--|---|--|
| Audit related                                |  |   |  |
| IAS 19 Assurance letters for Admitted Bodies | £10k + £1k<br>per individual<br>IAS 19 letter* | Self-interest (as a result of the recurring fee). | The level of this recurring fee taken on its own is not considered a significant threat to independence as the fee for this work will be small in comparison to the total fee for the audit and in particular relative to Grant Thornton UK LLP's turnover overall. Further, it is a fixed fee and there is no contingent element to it. These factors all mitigate the perceived self-interest threat to an acceptable level. |

These services are consistent with the Pension Fund's policy on the allotment of non-audit work to your auditors. All services have been approved by the Pensions Committee. None of the services provided are subject to contingent fees.

\*Please note – due to delayed starts to administering authority and other Northamprtonshire Local Government audits we have not yet received any requests from employer engagement teams. We will report the final level of IAS 19 fees within the updated version of the AFR to coincide with final sign off of the financial statements.

# **Appendices**

# A. Action plan – Audit of Financial Statements

We have identified one recommendation for the Pension Fund as a result of issues identified during the course of our audit. We have agreed our recommendations with management and we will report on progress on these recommendations during the course of the 2022/23 audit. The matters reported here are limited to those deficiencies that we have identified during the course of our audit and that we have concluded are of sufficient importance to merit being reported to you in accordance with auditing standards.

| Assessment | Issue and risk   | Recommendations   |
|------------|--|---|
|            | During the course of the audit, we noted some delays in receipt of declarations of interest from members of the Pensions Committee and others with a governance link to the Fund. It is important to ensure that | The Fund should work proactively with partners within the administering authority and other stakeholders to ensure that all returns are received and reviewed promptly.   |
|            | these returns are received and reviewed promptly to prevent the possible omission of disclosure of a previously unidentified related party which may   | Management response   |
|            | alter the understanding of readers of the accounts.  | Officers sent initial requests in February and unfortunately did not have all forms returned in time for the onsite audit, there was one case where we did not receive the declaration after multiple chases. Officers will raise with the Chair of the Pension Committee to underline the importance of the returns. Officers will continue to work proactively with partners and administering authority to ensure that all returns are received and reviewed promptly. |

#### Controls

• Page

High – Significant effect on financial statements

Medium – Limited Effect on financial statements

Low – Best practice

2022 Grant Thornton UK LLP.

### B. Follow up of prior year recommendations

The Auditing Standards require us to report to you on the follow up of any issues identified or recommendations raised during the prior period audit. We note that no recommendations were included in the predecessor auditor's ISA 260 report and, as such, we have nothing to report in this respect.

Assessment

Action completed
Not yet addressed
Not yet addressed
2022 Grant Thornton UK LLP.

### C. Audit Adjustments

We are required to report all non trivial misstatements to those charged with governance, whether or not the accounts have been adjusted by management.

Auditor recommendations

disclosures initially included values from North

Morthamptonohira Council

### Misclassification and disclosure changes

The system has been updated to show that only West Northants is the Administering Authority and the disclosure has been

The table below provides details of misclassification and disclosure changes identified during the audit which have been made in the final set of financial statements which were sufficiently significant to warrant drawing the Committee's attention to on an individual basis. A small number of clerical and minor disclosure issues were also identified and amended.

Adjustmen

| , ,  |  | t Agreed?   |
|--|--|-------------|
| Per the draft accounts, capital commitments were understated by £32m (draft figure £149m, actual                         | Disclosure should be amended.  | ✓           |
| £181m). This is a disclosure issue only and has no   | Management response  |             |
| impact on the Fund's financial position.   | Disclosure has been amended. Improved processes on working papers are being made for the 2022-23 year end.   |             |
| Audit procedures noted that cash and cash equivalents should be included within the Fair Value                           | Disclosure and comparators should be restated and included in the Prior Period Adjustment note. Accounting policies should also be updated to include a general Prior Period Adjustment policy.                                  | ✓           |
| Through profit and Loss section of the Fair Value  | Management response  |             |
| hierarchy within note 16.  | Disclosure change due to difference in approach from the Fund's previous auditors. A prior period adjustment note and accounting policy have been included in the 2021-22 accounts.  |             |
| Key Management Personnel disclosures within the  | Disclosure should be updated.  | ✓           |
| draft accounts included closing balances within the  | Management response  |             |
| long term benefits line as opposed to the movement in year.  | Disclosure has been amended. Improved processes on working papers are being made for the 2022-23 year end.   |             |
| Additional disclosures in relation to the nature of the  | Additional narrative around the nature of governance arrangements of the pool should be included   | ✓           |
| ACCESS Joint Committee should be included to aid   | Management response  |             |
| the understanding of users of the accounts.  | An additional note has been included in the accounts (Note 28) to explain the administration and governance of the ACCESS pool.  |             |
| Investment assets with a value of £58m were  | An additional prior period note should be included.  | ✓           |
| reclassified from Level 2 to Level 3 within the  | Management response  |             |
| Fund's Fair Value disclosures. The final accounts should include a Prior Period Adjustment note detailing the amendment. | Disclosure change due to difference in approach from the Fund's previous auditors. Assets have been reclassified for prior and current year and a prior period note has been included to explain the changes to classifications. |             |
| Following audit review it was determined that  | Additional narrative should be included  | ✓           |
| disclosures around actuarial inflation assumptions   | Management response  |             |
| hould be enhanced to aid understanding of users of the accounts.   | Narrative has been included in the accounts that inflation is substantially higher at 31 March 2022 than 31 March 2019 and this will be reflected at the next formal triennial valuation.  |             |
| opraft Related Parties disclosures initially overstated<br>Ֆոչերեսկիրդ քրոր լեթ administering authority by               | Administering Authority contributions should be adjusted downwards from £45.8m to £23.6m and Related Party debtors from £1.9m to £0.4m   | <b>√</b> 19 |
| £22.2m. Debtors were overstated by £1.5m. The  | Management response  |             |
| disclosures initially included values from North   |  |             |

## C. Audit Adjustments



#### Impact of unadjusted misstatements

The table below provides details of adjustments identified during the 2021/22 audit which have not been made within the final set of financial statements. The Audit Committee is required to approve management's proposed treatment of all items recorded within the table below.

|  | Pension Fund |                          |                              |                          |
|--|--------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Detail   | Account £    | Net Asset<br>Statement £ | Impact on total net assets £ | Reason for not adjusting |
| As described earlier in the report, some of the Fund's hard to value assets are valued on a time lag basis, with the value in the accounts reflecting an investor statement balance prior to the balance sheet date adjusted for known cash movements.   | (8.5m)       | 8.5m                     | 8.5m                         | Not material.            |
| Following audit procedures we were able to quantify this timing variance as £8.5m. This is not material and, as such, management have opted not to amend. It is above our trivial threshold and therefore we are required to draw the attention of members to the issue. In our view, this does not constitute a control weakness at the Fund as management's process for calculating the estimate has not resulted in a material misstatements. |              |                          |                              |                          |
| Overall impact   | (8.5m)       | 8.5m                     | 8.5m                         |                          |

#### Impact of prior year unadjusted misstatements

There were no unadjusted misstatements noted by the predecessor auditors in the prior period.

### D. Fees

We confirm below our final fees charged for the audit and provision of non-audit services. There are no reconciling items between the fees as stated here and the values recorded in the financial statements.

| Total audit fees (excluding VAT) | £51,000      | £51,000   |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| Pension Fund Audit               | £51,000      | £51,000   |
| Audit fees                       | Proposed fee | Final fee |

| Non-audit fees for other services     | Proposed fee | Final fee   |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|---|
| IAS 19 assurance for member employers | £9,000       | £10,000 (plus £1k per individual request upon recept) |
| Total non-audit fees (excluding VAT)  | £9,000       | TBC   |

21



© 2022 Grant Thornton UK LLP.

'Grant Thornton' refers to the brand under which the Grant Thornton member firms provide assurance, tax and advisory services to their clients and/or refers to one or more member firms, as the context requires. Grant Thornton UK LLP is a member firm of Grant Thornton International Ltd (GTIL). GTIL and the member firms are not a worldwide partnership. GTIL and each member firm is a separate legal entity. Services are delivered by the member firms. GTIL does not provide services to clients. GTIL and its member firms are not agents of, and do not obligate, one another and are not liable for one another's acts or omissions.

| Meeting           | Agenda item  | Lead officer                  |
|-------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| date              |  |                               |
| 12/12/2022<br>PC  | Administration Report [standing item]                                      | M Oakensen                    |
|                   | Business Plan Update [standing item]                                       | M Whitby                      |
|                   | Governance and Compliance Report [standing item]                           | M Oakensen                    |
|                   | Conflicts of Interest policy [approval]                                    | M Oakensen                    |
|                   | Pension Fund Annual Report and Statement of Accounts 2021-22 [to note]     | B Barlow                      |
|                   | ACCESS Update [standing item] exempt                                       | M Whitby                      |
|                   | Risk Monitoring – incl Risk Strategy [approval] exempt                     | M Oakensen                    |
|                   | Valuation Update – Cessation Policy [approval] exempt                      | C Blose                       |
| 23/02/2023<br>ISC | Northamptonshire Pension Fund Quarterly Performance Report [standing Item] | B Barlow                      |
|                   | Manager Presentation – TBC exempt  | B Barlow                      |
|                   | Responsible Investment - TBC exempt  | B Barlow                      |
|                   | Private Equity Portfolio Review exempt                                     | B Barlow                      |
| 27/3/2023<br>PC   | Administration Report [standing item]                                      | M Oakensen                    |
|                   | Business Plan Update [standing item]                                       | M Whitby                      |
|                   | Governance and Compliance Report [standing item]                           | M Oakensen                    |
| P<br>0            | Employer Admission and Cessation Report [standing item]                    | M Oakensen  C Blose  M Whitby |
| Page 1            | Annual Business Plan and Medium-Term Strategy [approval]                   | M Whitby                      |

| Meeting<br>date | Agenda item  | Lead officer |
|-----------------|--|--------------|
|                 | Communication Strategy and Plan [approval]               | C Blose      |
|                 | Overpayment of Pension Policy [approval]                 | M Oakensen   |
|                 | Scheme of Delegation [approval]                          | M Oakensen   |
|                 | Code of Practice Action Plan [to note]                   | M Oakensen   |
|                 | Good Governance Review Action plan [to note]             | M Oakensen   |
|                 | Cyber Resilience [standing item] exempt                  | M Oakensen   |
|                 | Investment Strategy Review [approval] exempt             | B Barlow     |
|                 | ACCESS Update [standing item] exempt                     | M Whitby     |
|                 | Valuation Update Funding Strategy Statement [approval]   | C Blose      |
| June 22<br>ISC  | TBC  |              |
| June 22<br>PC   | Administration Report [standing item]                    | M Oakensen   |
|                 | Business Plan Update [standing item]                     | M Whitby     |
|                 | Governance and Compliance Report [standing item]         | M Oakensen   |
|                 | Employer Admission and Cessation Report [standing item]  | C Blose      |
|                 | Progress on Code of Practice Action Plan [to note]       | M Oakensen   |
|                 | Progress on Good Governance Review Action plan [to note] | M Oakensen   |
|                 | Cash Management Strategy [approval]                      | M Whitby     |
| Page            | Administration Strategy [approval]                       | C Blose      |
| 9 190           | ACCESS Update [standing item] exempt                     | M Whitby     |

| Meeting<br>date | Agenda item  | Lead officer |
|-----------------|--|--------------|
|                 | Private Equity Review [to note] exempt                     | B Barlow     |
|                 | Additional Valuation Contribution Review [approval] exempt | M Oakensen   |

This page is intentionally left blank

| Ag | enda | Item | 13 |
|----|------|------|----|
|----|------|------|----|



| Agenda Iter | η | 14 |
|-------------|---|----|
|-------------|---|----|











| Agenda I | tem 1 | 6 |
|----------|-------|---|
|----------|-------|---|

